

vRealize Operations Definitions for Metrics, Properties, and Alerts

06 NOV 2020

vRealize Operations Manager 7.0

You can find the most up-to-date technical documentation on the VMware website at:

<https://docs.vmware.com/>

VMware, Inc.
3401 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
www.vmware.com

Copyright © 2020 VMware, Inc. All rights reserved. [Copyright and trademark information.](#)

Contents

About vRealize Operations Manager Reference for Metrics, Properties, and Alerts
6

1 Metric Definitions in vRealize Operations Manager 7

Metrics for vCenter Server Components 8

vSphere Metrics 8

vCenter Server Metrics 12

Virtual Machine Metrics 18

Host System Metrics 35

Cluster Compute Resource Metrics 57

Resource Pool Metrics 69

Data Center Metrics 71

Custom Data Center Metrics 78

Storage Pod Metrics 82

VMware Distributed Virtual Switch Metrics 83

Distributed Virtual Port Group Metrics 85

Datastore Metrics 86

Calculated Metrics 94

Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics 95

Badge Metrics 95

System Metrics 96

Self-Monitoring Metrics for vRealize Operations Manager 97

Analytics Metrics 97

Collector Metrics 102

Controller Metrics 103

FSDB Metrics 103

Product UI Metrics 104

Admin UI Metrics 105

Suite API Metrics 105

Cluster and Slice Administration Metrics 106

Watchdog Metrics 107

Node Metrics 107

Cluster Metrics 112

Persistence Metrics 118

Remote Collector Metrics 121

vRealize Automation Metrics 125

Blueprint Metrics 126

Business Group Metrics 126

Deployment Metrics	127
Reservation Metrics	127
Tenant Metrics	127
vRealize Automation World Metrics	128
vRealize Automation Management Pack Instance Metrics	128
Metrics for vSAN	129
Disk I/O and Disk Space Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups	129
Read Cache Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups	130
Write Buffer Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups	130
Congestion Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups	131
Cache De-stage Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups	131
Resync Traffic Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups	131
Metrics for vSAN Cluster	131
Metrics for vSAN Enabled Host	133
Metrics for vSAN Datastore	133
Metrics for vSAN Cache Disk	134
Metrics for vSAN Capacity Disk	136
Metrics for vSAN Fault Domain Resource Kind	138
Metrics for vSAN World	139
Capacity Model for vSAN Objects	140
Metrics for the Operating Systems and Remote Service Monitoring Plug-ins in End Point Operations Management	141
Operating Systems Plug-in Metrics	141
Remote Service Monitoring Plug-in Metrics	157

2 Property Definitions in vRealize Operations Manager 160

Properties for vCenter Server Components	160
vCenter Server Properties	161
Virtual Machine Properties	161
Host System Properties	168
Cluster Compute Resource Properties	172
Resource Pool Properties	173
Data Center Properties	174
Storage Pod Properties	174
VMware Distributed Virtual Switch Properties	175
Distributed Virtual Port Group Properties	175
Datastore Properties	175
Self-Monitoring Properties for vRealize Operations Manager	176
Analytics Properties	176
Node Properties	177
Remote Collector Properties	177
Properties for vSAN	178

Properties for vSAN Disk Groups	178
Properties for vSAN Cluster	178
Properties for vSAN Enabled Host	178
Properties for vSAN Cache Disk	178
Properties for vSAN Capacity Disk	179

3 Alert Definitions in vRealize Operations Manager 180

Cluster Compute Resource Alert Definitions	181
Host System Alert Definitions	186
vRealize Automation Alert Definitions	200
vSAN Alert Definitions	201
Alerts in the vSphere Web Client	212
vSphere Distributed Port Group	212
Virtual Machine Alert Definitions	213
vSphere Distributed Switch Alert Definitions	219
vCenter Server Alert Definitions	220
Datastore Alert Definitions	221
Data Center Alert Definitions	227
Custom Data Center Alert Definitions	228

About vRealize Operations Manager Reference for Metrics, Properties, and Alerts

The *vRealize Operations Manager Reference for Metrics, Properties, and Alerts* provides information about the metric, properties, and alert definitions provided with vRealize Operations Manager.

Intended Audience

This information is intended for anyone who wants to install and configure vRealize Operations Manager by using a virtual appliance deployment. The information is written for experienced virtual machine administrators who are familiar with enterprise management applications and datacenter operations.

Metric Definitions in vRealize Operations Manager

1

Metric definitions provide an overview of how the metric value is calculated or derived. If you understand the metric, you can better tune vRealize Operations Manager to display results that help you to manage your environment.

vRealize Operations Manager collects data from objects in your environment. Each piece of data collected is called a metric observation or value. vRealize Operations Manager uses the VMware vCenter® adapter to collect raw metrics. vRealize Operations Manager uses the vRealize Operations Manager adapter to collect self-monitoring metrics. In addition to the metrics it collects, vRealize Operations Manager calculates capacity metrics, badge metrics, and metrics to monitor the health of your system.

All metric definitions are provided. The metrics reported on your system depend on the objects in your environment. You can use metrics to help troubleshoot problems. See the *vRealize Operations Manager User Guide*.

Changes in Metric Availability

The CPU Demand of Recommended (%) metric is no longer available in vRealize Operations Manager version 6.x. To approximate the metric, create a super metric using the following calculations, and add it to your Views and Reports as needed.

$$\left((\text{CPU|Stress Free Demand (MHz)}) \times (\text{CPU|Current Size in Unit(s)}) \right) \div \left((\text{CPU|Recommended Size (vCPUs)}) \times (\text{CPU|Current Size (MHz)}) \right)$$

For more information about super metrics, see the vRealize Operations Manager Information Center.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Metrics for vCenter Server Components](#)
- [Calculated Metrics](#)
- [Self-Monitoring Metrics for vRealize Operations Manager](#)
- [vRealize Automation Metrics](#)
- [Metrics for vSAN](#)

- [Metrics for the Operating Systems and Remote Service Monitoring Plug-ins in End Point Operations Management](#)

Metrics for vCenter Server Components

vRealize Operations Manager connects to VMware vCenter Server® instances through the vCenter adapter to collect metrics for vCenter Server components and uses formulas to derive statistics from those metrics. You can use metrics to troubleshoot problems in your environment.

vCenter Server components are listed in the `describe.xml` file for the vCenter adapter. The following example shows sensor metrics for the host system in the `describe.xml` file.

```
<ResourceGroup instanced="false" key="Sensor" nameKey="1350" validation="">
  <ResourceGroup instanced="false" key="fan" nameKey="1351" validation="">
    <ResourceAttribute key="currentValue" nameKey="1360" dashboardOrder="1" dataType="float"
defaultMonitored="false" isDiscrete="false" isRate="false" maxVal="" minVal="" unit="percent"/>
    <ResourceAttribute key="healthState" nameKey="1361" dashboardOrder="1" dataType="float"
defaultMonitored="false" isDiscrete="false" isRate="false" maxVal="" minVal="" />
  </ResourceGroup>
  <ResourceGroup instanced="false" key="temperature" nameKey="1352" validation="">
    <ResourceAttribute key="currentValue" nameKey="1362" dashboardOrder="1" dataType="float"
defaultMonitored="false" isDiscrete="false" isRate="false" maxVal="" minVal="" />
    <ResourceAttribute key="healthState" nameKey="1363" dashboardOrder="1" dataType="float"
defaultMonitored="false" isDiscrete="false" isRate="false" maxVal="" minVal="" />
  </ResourceGroup>
</ResourceGroup>
```

Each `ResourceAttribute` element includes the name of a metric that appears in the UI and is documented as a Metric Key.

Table 1-1. Sensor Metrics for Host System Cooling

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
Sensor fan currentValue	Speed	Fan speed.
Sensor fan healthState	Health State	Fan health state.
Sensor temperature currentValue	Temperature	Host system temperature.
Sensor temperature healthState	Health State	Host system health state.

vSphere Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects CPU use, disk, memory, network, and summary metrics for objects in the vSphere world.

Capacity metrics can be calculated for vSphere world objects. See [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#).

CPU Usage Metrics

CPU usage metrics provide information about CPU use.

Metric Name	Description
CPU Capacity usage	CPU usages as a percent during the interval. Key: cpulcapacity_usagepct_average
CPU CPU contention(%)	<p>This metric shows the percentage of time the VMs in the ESXi hosts are unable to run because they are contending for access to the physical CPUs. The number shown is the average number for all VMs. This number is lower than the highest number experienced by the VM most impacted by CPU contention.</p> <p>Use this metric to verify if the host can serve all its VMs efficiently. Low contention means that the VM can access everything it demands to run smoothly. It means that the infrastructure is providing good service to the application team.</p> <p>When using this metric, ensure that the number is within your expectation. Look at both the relative number and the absolute number. Relative means a drastic change in value, meaning that the ESXi is unable to serve the VMs. Absolute means that the real value itself is high. Investigate why the number is high. One factor that impacts this metric is CPU Power Management. If CPU Power Management clocks down the CPU speed from 3 GHz to 2 GHz, the reduction in speed is accounted for because it shows that the VM is not running at full speed.</p> <p>This metric is calculated in the following way: $\text{cpulcapacity_contention} / (200 * \text{summary number_running_vcpus})$</p> <p>Key: cpulcapacity_contentionPct</p>
CPU Demand (%)	<p>This metric shows the amount of CPU resources a virtual machine might use if there were no CPU contention or CPU limit. This metric represents the average active CPU load for the past five minutes.</p> <p>Keep this number below 100% if you set the power management to maximum.</p> <p>This metric is calculated in the following way: $(\text{cpu.demandmhz} / \text{cpu.capacity_provisioned}) * 100$</p> <p>Key: cpuldemandPct</p>
CPU Demand (MHz)	<p>This metric shows the amount of CPU resources a virtual machine might use if there were no CPU contention or CPU limit.</p> <p>Key: cpuldemandmhz</p>
CPU Demand	<p>CPU demand in megahertz.</p> <p>Key: cpuldemand_average</p>
CPU IO wait	<p>IO wait (ms).</p> <p>Key: cpulioawait</p>
CPU Number of CPU Sockets	<p>Number of CPU sockets.</p> <p>Key: cpulnumpackages</p>
CPU Overall CPU Contention	<p>Overall CPU contention in milliseconds.</p> <p>Key: cpulcapacity_contention</p>
CPU Provisioned Capacity (MHz)	<p>Capacity in MHz of the physical CPU cores.</p> <p>Key: cpulcapacity_provisioned</p>
CPU Provisioned vCPU(s)	<p>Number of provisioned CPU cores.</p> <p>Key: cpulcorecount_provisioned</p>

Metric Name	Description
CPU Reserved Capacity (MHz)	Total CPU capacity reserved by virtual machines. Key: cpulreservedCapacity_average
CPU Usage (MHz)	CPU usages, as measured in megahertz, during the interval. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ VM - Amount of actively used virtual CPU. This is the host's view of the CPU usage, not the guest operating system view. ■ Host - Sum of the actively used CPU of all powered on virtual machines on a host. The maximum possible value is the frequency of the two processors multiplied by the number of processors. For example, if you have a host with four 2 GHz CPUs running a virtual machine that is using 4000 MHz, the host is using two CPUs completely: $4000 / (4 \times 2000) = 0.50$ Key: cpulusagemhz_average
CPU Wait	Total CPU time spent in wait state. The wait total includes time spent in the CPU Idle, CPU Swap Wait, and CPU I/O Wait states. Key: cpulwait
CPU Workload (%)	Percent of workload Key: cpulworkload

Memory Metrics

Memory metrics provide information about memory use and allocation.

Metric Name	Description
mem Contention (%)	This metric shows the percentage of time VMs are waiting to access swapped memory. Use this metric to monitor ESXi memory swapping. A high value indicates that the ESXi is running low on memory, and a large amount of memory is being swapped. Key: mem host_contentionPct
mem Machine Demand (KB)	Host memory demand in kilobytes. Key: mem host_demand
mem Provisioned Memory	Provisioned host memory in kilobytes. Key: mem host_provisioned
mem Reserved Capacity (KB)	Total amount of memory reservation used by powered-on virtual machines and vSphere services on the host. Key: mem reservedCapacity_average
mem Usable Memory (KB)	Usable host memory in kilobytes. Key: mem host_usable
mem Host Usage (KB)	Host memory use in kilobytes. Key: mem host_usage
mem Usage/Usable (%)	Memory usage as percentage of total configured or available memory. Key: mem host_usagePct
mem Workload (%)	Percent of workload. Key: mem workload

Network Metrics

Network metrics provide information about network performance.

Metric Name	Description
net Packets Dropped (%)	<p>This metric shows the percentage of received and transmitted packets dropped in the collection interval.</p> <p>Use this metric to monitor the reliability and performance of the ESXi network. A high value indicates that the network is not reliable and performance decreases.</p> <p>Key: net droppedPct</p>
net Usage Rate (KB per second)	<p>Sum of the data transmitted and received for all of the NIC instances of the host or virtual machine.</p> <p>Key: net usage_average</p>
net Workload (%)	<p>Percent of workload.</p> <p>Key: net workload</p>

Disk Metrics

Disk metrics provide information about disk use.

Metric Name	Description
disk Total IOPS	<p>Average number of commands issued per second during the collection cycle.</p> <p>Key: disk commandsAveraged_average</p>
disk Usage Rate (KB per second)	<p>Average of the sum of the data read and written for all of the disk instances of the host or virtual machine.</p> <p>Key: disk usage_average</p>
disk Workload (%)	<p>Percent of workload.</p> <p>Key: disk workload</p>

Summary Metrics

Summary metrics provide information about overall performance.

Metric Name	Description
summary Number of Running Hosts	Number of running hosts. Key: summary number_running_hosts
summary Number of Running VMs	This metric shows the number of running VMs at a given point in time. The data is sampled every five minutes. A large number of running VMs might be a reason for CPU or memory spikes because more resources are used in the host. The number of running VMs gives you a good indicator of how many requests the ESXi host must juggle. Powered off VMs are not included because they do not impact ESXi performance. A change in the number of running VMs can contribute to performance problems. A high number of running VMs in a host also means a higher concentration risk, because all the VMs fail if the ESXi crashes. Use this metric to look for a correlation between spikes in the running VMs and spikes in other metrics such as CPU contention, or memory contention. Key: summary number_running_vms
summary Number of Clusters	Total number of clusters. Key: summary total_number_clusters
summary Total Number of Datastores	Total number of datastores. Key: summary total_number_datastores
summary Number of Hosts	Total number of hosts. Key: summary total_number_hosts
summary Number of VMs	Total number of virtual machines. Key: summary total_number_vms
summary Total Number of Datacenters	Total number of data centers. Key: summary total_number_datacenters
summary Number VCPUs on Powered on VMs	Number of virtual CPUs on powered-on virtual machines. Key: summary number_running_vcpus
summary Average Running VM Count per Running Host	Average running virtual machine count per running host. Key: summary avg_vm_density

vCenter Server Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects CPU use, disk, memory, network, and summary metrics for vCenter Server system objects.

vCenter Server metrics include capacity and badge metrics. See definitions in:

- [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#)
- [Badge Metrics](#)

CPU Usage Metrics

CPU usage metrics provide information about CPU use.

Metric Name	Description
Capacity Usage (%)	Percent capacity used. Key: cpulcapacity_usagepct_average
CPU Contention (%)	Percent CPU contention. Key: cpulcapacity_contentionPct
Demand (%)	Percent demand. Key: cpuldemandPct
Demand (MHz)	Demand in megahertz. Key: cpuldemandmhz
Demand	CPU Demand. Key: cpuldemand_average
IO Wait (ms)	IO wait time in milliseconds. Key: cpuliowait
Number of CPU Sockets	Number of CPU sockets. Key: cpulnumpackages
Overall CPU Contention (ms)	Overall CPU contention in milliseconds. Key: cpulcapacity_contention
Provisioned Capacity (MHz)	Provisioned capacity in megahertz. Key: cpulcapacity_provisioned
Provisioned vCPU	Number of provisioned virtual CPU cores. Key: cpulcorecount_provisioned
Reserved Capacity (MHz)	Sum of the reservation properties of the immediate children of the host's root resource pool. Key: cpulreservedCapacity_average
Usage (MHz)	Average CPU use in megahertz. Key: cpulusagemhz_average
Wait (ms)	CPU time spent on the idle state. Key: cpulwait
Overhead	Amount of CPU that is overhead. Key: cpuloverhead_average
Demand without overhead	Value of demand excluding any overhead. Key: cpuldemand_without_overhead
Provisioned Capacity	Provisioned capacity (MHz). Key: cpulvm_capacity_provisioned

Datastore Metrics

Datastore metrics provide information about the datastore.

Metric Name	Description
Outstanding IO requests	OIO for datastore. Key: datastore demand_oio
Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberReadAveraged_average
Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberWriteAveraged_average
Read Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data read in the performance interval. Key: datastore read_average
Write Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data written to disk in the performance interval. Key: datastore write_average

Disk Metrics

Disk metrics provide information about disk use.

Metric Name	Description
Total IOPS	Average number of commands issued per second during the collection cycle. Key: disk commandsAveraged_average
Total Latency (ms)	Average amount of time taken for a command from the perspective of the guest operating system. This metric is the sum of the Kernel Device Command Latency and Physical Device Command Latency metrics. Key: disk totalLatency_average
Total Throughput (KBps)	Average of the sum of the data read and written for all the disk instances of the host or virtual machine. Key: disk usage_average
Total queued outstanding operations	Sum of queued operations and outstanding operations. Key: disk sum_queued_oio
Max Observed OIO	Max observed IO for a disk. Key: disk max_observed

Disk Space Metrics

Disk space metrics provide information about disk space use.

Metric Name	Description
Total disk space used (KB)	Total disk space used on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspaceltotal_usage
Total disk space (KB)	Total disk space on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspaceltotal_capacity
Total provisioned disk space (KB)	Total provisioned disk space on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspaceltotal_provisioned

Memory Metrics

Memory metrics provide information about memory use and allocation.

Metric Name	Description
Contention (%)	Percent host memory contention. Key: memlhost_contentionPct
Machine Demand (KB)	Host memory demand in kilobytes. Key: memlhost_demand
ESX System Usage	Memory usage by the VMkernel and ESX user-level services. Key: memlhost_systemUsage
Provisioned Memory (KB)	Provisioned host memory in kilobytes. Key: memlhost_provisioned
Reserved Capacity (KB)	Sum of the reservation properties of the immediate children of the host's root resource pool. Key: memlreservedCapacity_average
Usable Memory (KB)	Usable host memory in kilobytes. Key: memlhost_usable
Host Usage (KB)	Host memory use in kilobytes. Key: memlhost_usage
Usage/Usable (%)	Percent host memory used. Key: memlhost_usagePct
Contention (KB)	Host contention in kilobytes. Key: memlhost_contention
VM Overhead (KB)	Memory overhead reported by host. Key: memloverhead_average

Network Metrics

Network metrics provide information about network performance.

Metric Name	Description
Packets Dropped (%)	Percent network packets dropped. Key: net droppedPct
Total Throughput (KBps)	Sum of the data transmitted and received for all of the NIC instances of the host or virtual machine. Key: net usage_average
Packets Received	Number of packets received in the performance interval. Key: net packetsRx_summation
Packets Transmitted	Number of packets transmitted in the performance interval. Key: net packetsTx_summation
Received Packets Dropped	Number of received packets dropped in the performance interval. Key: net droppedRx_summation
Transmitted Packets Dropped	Number of transmitted packets dropped in the performance interval. Key: net droppedTx_summation
Data Transmit Rate (KBps)	Average amount of data transmitted per second. Key: net transmitted_average
Data Receive Rate (KBps)	Average amount of data received per second. Key: net received_average

Summary Metrics

Summary metrics provide information about overall performance.

Metric Name	Description
Number of Running Hosts	Number of hosts that are on. Key: summary number_running_hosts
Number of Running VMs	Number of virtual machines that are on. Key: summary number_running_vms
Number of Clusters	Total number of clusters. Key: summary total_number_clusters
Total Number of Datastores	Total number of datastores. Key: summary total_number_datastores
Number of Hosts	Total number of hosts. Key: summary total_number_hosts
Number of VMs	Total number of virtual machines. Key: summary total_number_vms
Maximum Number of VMs	Maximum number of virtual machines. Key: summary max_number_vms
Workload Indicator (%)	Percent workload indicator. Key: summary workload_indicator
Total Number of data centers	Total number of data centers. Key: summary total_number_datacenters

Metric Name	Description
Number of Cores on Powered On Hosts	Number of cores on powered-on hosts. Key: summary number_powered_on_cores
Number VCPUs on Powered on VMs	Number of virtual CPUs on powered-on virtual machines. Key: summary number_running_vcpus
Average Running VM Count per Running Host	Average running virtual machine count per running host. Key: summary avg_vm_density
VC Query Time (ms)	vCenter Server query time in milliseconds. Key: summary vc_query_time
Derived Metrics Computation Time (ms)	Derived metrics computation time in milliseconds. Key: summary derived_metrics_comp_time
Number of objects	Number of objects. Key: summary number_objs
Number of VC Events	Number of vCenter Server events. Key: summary number_vc_events
Number of SMS Metrics	Number of SMS metrics. Key: summary number_sms_metrics
Collector Memory Usage (MB)	Collector memory use in megabytes. Key: summary collector_mem_usage

Disabled Metrics

The following metrics are disabled in this version of vRealize Operations Manager. This means that they do not collect data by default.

You can enable these metrics in the Policy workspace. For more information, in VMware Docs search for Collect Metrics and Properties Details.

Metric Name	Description
Max Observed Number of Outstanding IO Operations	Maximum observed number of outstanding IO operations. Key: datastore maxObserved_OIO
Max Observed Read Rate	Max observed rate of reading data from the datastore. Key: datastore maxObserved_Read
Max Observed Reads per second	Max observed average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore maxObserved_NumberRead
Max Observed Writes per second	Max observed average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore maxObserved_NumberWrite
Max Observed Write Rate	Max observed rate of writing data from the datastore. Key: datastore maxObserved_Write
Max Observed Throughput (KBps)	Max observed rate of network throughput. Key: net maxObserved_KBps

Metric Name	Description
Max Observed Transmitted Throughput (KBps)	Max observed transmitted rate of network throughput. Key: net maxObserved_Tx_KBps
Max Observed Received Throughput (KBps)	Max observed received rate of network throughput. Key: net maxObserved_Rx_KBps

Virtual Machine Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration, CPU use, memory, datastore, disk, virtual disk, guest file system, network, power, disk space, storage, and summary metrics for virtual machine objects.

Capacity metrics can be calculated for virtual machine objects. See [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#).

Configuration Metrics for Virtual Machines

Configuration metrics provide information about virtual machine configuration.

Metric Name	Description
Config Thin Provisioned Disk	Thin Provisioned Disk. Key: config hardware thin_Enabled
Config Number of CPUs	Number of CPUs for a Virtual Machine. From vRealize Operations Manager 6.7 and onwards, this metric is measured in vCPUs instead of cores. Key: config hardware num_Cpu
Config Disk Space	Disk space metrics. Key: config hardware disk_Space

CPU Usage Metrics for Virtual Machines

CPU usage metrics provide information about CPU use.

Metric Name	Description
CPU IO Wait (ms)	CPU time spent waiting for IO. Key: cpulawait
CPU Overall CPU Contention (ms)	The amount of time the CPU cannot run due to contention. Key: cpulcapacity_contention
CPU Reservation Used	CPU Reservation Used. Key: cpulreservation_used
CPU Effective Limit	CPU Effective Limit. Key: cpuleffective_limit
CPU IO Wait (%)	Percentage IO Wait. Key: cpulawaitPct

Metric Name	Description
CPU Swap wait (%)	Percentage swap wait for CPU. Key: cpulswapwaitPct
CPU Wait (%)	Percentage of total CPU time spent in wait state. Key: cpu waitPct
CPU System (%)	Percentage CPU time spent on system processes. Key: cpulsystemSummationPct
CPU Capacity entitlement (MHz)	CPU entitlement for the VM after considering all limits. Key: cpulcapacity_entitlement
CPU Capacity Demand Entitlement (%)	Percent capacity demand entitlement. Key: cpulcapacity_demandEntitlementPct
CPU CPU Contention (%)	CPU contention as a percentage of 20-second collection interval. Key: cpulcapacity_contentionPct
CPU Total Capacity	Provisioned CPU capacity in megahertz. Key: cpulvm_capacity_provisioned
CPU Demand (MHz)	CPU demand in megahertz. Key: cpuldemandmhz
CPU Host demand for aggregation	Host demand for aggregation. Key: cpulhost_demand_for_aggregation
CPU Demand (ms)	The total CPU time that the VM might use if there was no contention. Key: cpuldemand_average
CPU Demand (%)	CPU demand as a percentage of the provisioned capacity. Key: cpuldemandPct
CPU Usage (%)	This metric indicates the percentage of CPU that was used out of all the CPU that was allocated to the VM. CPU usage can indicate when the VM is undersized. Key: cpulusage_average
CPU Usage (MHz)	CPU use in megahertz. Key: cpulusagemhz_average
CPU System (ms)	CPU time spent on system processes. Key: cpulsystem_summation
CPU Ready (%)	This metric indicates the percentage of time in which the VM was waiting in line to use the CPU on the host. A large ready time for a VM indicates that the VM needed CPU resources but the infrastructure was busy serving other VMs. A large ready time might indicate that the host is trying to serve too many VMs. Whenever the CPU ready is larger than 10%, you should check if the host is overloaded, or if the VM really needs all the resources that were allocated to it. Key: cpulreadyPct

Metric Name	Description
CPU Extra (ms)	Extra CPU time in milliseconds. Key: cpulextra_summation
CPU Guaranteed (ms)	CPU time that is guaranteed for the virtual machine. Key: cpulguaranteed_latest
CPU Co-stop (%)	Percentage of time the VM is ready to run, but is unable to due to co-scheduling constraints. Key: cpulcostopPct
CPU Latency	Percentage of time the VM is unable to run because it is contending for access to the physical CPUs. Key: cpullatency_average
CPU Max Limited	Time the VM is ready to run, but is not run due to maxing out its CPU limit setting. Key: cpulmaxlimited_summation
CPU Overlap	Time the VM was interrupted to perform system services on behalf of that VM or other VMs. Key: cpuloverlap_summation
CPU Run	Time the VM is scheduled to run. Key: cpulrun_summation
CPU Entitlement Latest	Entitlement Latest. Key: cpulentitlement_latest

CPU Utilization for Resources Metrics for Virtual Machines

CPU utilization for resources metrics provide information about resource CPU use.

Metric Name	Description
rescpu CPU Active (%) (<i>interval</i>)	The average active time (actav) or peak active time (actpk) for the CPU during various intervals. Key: rescpu actav1_latest rescpu actav5_latest rescpu actav15_latest rescpu actpk1_latest rescpu actpk5_latest rescpu actpk15_latest
rescpu CPU Running (%) (<i>interval</i>)	The average runtime (runav) or peak active time (runpk) for the CPU during various intervals. Key: rescpu runav1_latest rescpu runav5_latest rescpu runav15_latest rescpu runpk1_latest rescpu runpk5_latest rescpu runpk15_latest

Metric Name	Description
rescpulCPU Throttled (%) (<i>interval</i>)	Amount of CPU resources over the limit that were refused, average over various intervals. Key: rescpulmaxLimited1_latest rescpulmaxLimited5_latest rescpulmaxLimited15_latest
rescpulGroup CPU Sample Count	The sample CPU count. Key: rescpulsampleCount_latest
rescpulGroup CPU Sample Period (ms)	The sample period. Key: rescpulsamplePeriod_latest

Memory Metrics for Virtual Machines

Memory metrics provide information about memory use and allocation.

Metric Name	Description
Mem Host Active (KB)	Host active memory use in kilobytes. Key: mem host_active
Mem Contention (KB)	Memory contention in kilobytes. Key: mem host_contention
Mem Contention (%)	Percent memory contention. Key: mem host_contentionPct
Mem Guest Configured Memory (KB)	Guest operating system configured memory in kilobytes. Key: mem guest_provisioned
Mem Guest Active Memory (%)	Percent guest operating system active memory. Key: mem guest_activePct
Mem Guest Non Pageable Memory (KB)	Guest operating system non-pageable memory in kilobytes. Key: mem guest_nonpageable_estimate
Mem Reservation Used	Memory Reservation Used. Key: mem reservation_used
Mem Effective Limit	Memory Effective Limit. Key: mem effective_limit
Mem Demand for aggregation	Host demand for aggregation. Key: mem host_demand_for_aggregation
Mem Balloon (%)	Percentage of total memory that has been reclaimed via ballooning. Key: mem balloonPct
Mem Guest Usage (KB)	This metric shows the amount of memory the VM uses. Key: mem guest_usage

Metric Name	Description
Mem Guest Demand (KB)	Guest operating system demand in kilobytes. Key: mem guest_demand
Mem Guest Non Pageable Memory (KB)	Guest operating system non-pageable memory in kilobytes. Key: mem host_nonpageable_estimate
Mem Host Demand (KB)	Memory demand in kilobytes. Key mem host_demand
Mem Host Workload	Host Workload (%). Key: host_workload
Mem Zero (KB)	Amount of memory that is all 0. Key: mem zero_average
Mem Swapped (KB)	This metric shows how much memory is being swapped. Meaning, the amount of unreserved memory in kilobytes. Key: mem swapped_average
Mem Swap Target (KB)	Amount of memory that can be swapped in kilobytes. Key: mem swaptarget_average
Mem Swap In (KB)	Swap-in memory in kilobytes. Key: mem swapi_average
Mem Balloon Target (KB)	Amount of memory that can be used by the virtual machine memory control. Key: mem vmemctltarget_average
Mem Consumed (KB)	Amount of host memory consumed by the virtual machine for guest memory in kilobytes. Key: mem consumed_average
Mem Overhead (KB)	Memory overhead in kilobytes. Key: mem overhead_average
Mem Swap In Rate (KBps)	Rate at which memory is swapped from disk into active memory during the interval. Key: mem swapiRate_average
Mem Active Write (KB)	Active writes in kilobytes. Key: mem activewrite_average
Mem Compressed (KB)	Compressed memory in kilobytes. Key: mem compressed_average
Mem Compression Rate (KBps)	Compression rate in kilobytes per second. Key: mem compressionRate_average
Mem Decompression Rate (KBps)	Decompression rate in kilobytes per second. Key: mem decompressionRate_average
Mem Overhead Max (KB)	Maximum overhead in kilobytes. Key: mem overheadMax_average

Metric Name	Description
Mem Zip Saved (KB)	Zip-saved memory in kilobytes. Key: mem zipSaved_latest
Mem Zipped (KB)	Zipped memory in kilobytes. Key: mem zipped_latest
Mem Entitlement	Amount of host physical memory the VM is entitled to, as determined by the ESX schedule. Key: mem entitlement_average
Mem Capacity Contention	Capacity Contention. Key: mem capacity.contention_average
Mem Swap In Rate from Host Cache	Rate at which memory is being swapped from host cache into active memory. Key: mem ISwapInRate_average
Mem Swap Out Rate to Host Cache	Rate at which memory is being swapped to host cache from active memory. Key: mem ISwapOutRate_average
Mem Swap Space Used in Host Cache	Space used for caching swapped pages in the host cache. Key: mem ISwapUsed_average
Mem Overhead Touched	Actively touched overhead memory (KB) reserved for use as the virtualization overhead for the VM. Key: mem overheadTouched_average
Memory VM Memory Demand (kb)	Key: mem vmMemoryDemand
Memory Consumed (%)	Key: mem consumedPct

Datastore Metrics for Virtual Machines

Datastore metrics provide information about datastore use.

Metric Name	Description
Datastore Total IOPS	Average number of commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore commandsAveraged_average
Datastore Outstanding IO requests	OIO for datastore. Key: datastore demand_oio
Datastore Number of Outstanding IO Operations	Number of outstanding IO operations. Key: datastore oio
Datastore Demand	Datastore demand. Key: datastore demand
Datastore Total Latency (ms)	The average amount of time taken for a command from the perspective of a Guest OS. This is the sum of Kernel Command Latency and Physical Device Command Latency. Key: datastore totalLatency_average

Metric Name	Description
Datastore Total Throughput (KBps)	Usage Average (KBps). Key: datastore usage_average
Datastore Used Space (MB)	Used space in megabytes. Key: datastore used
Datastore Not Shared (GB)	Space used by VMs that is not shared. Key: datastore notshared
Datastore Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberReadAveraged_average
Datastore Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberWriteAveraged_average
Datastore Read Throughput (KBps)	This metric shows the amount of data that the VM reads to the datastore per second. Key: datastore read_average
Datastore Read Latency (ms)	Average amount of time for a read operation from the datastore. Total latency = kernel latency + device latency. Key: datastore totalReadLatency_average
Datastore Write Latency (ms)	Average amount of time for a write operation to the datastore. Total latency = kernel latency + device latency. Key: datastore totalWriteLatency_average
Datastore Write Throughput (KBps)	This metric shows the amount of data that the VM writes to the datastore per second. Key: datastore write_average
Datastore Highest Latency	Highest Latency. Key: datastore maxTotalLatency_latest
Datastore Total Latency Max	Total Latency Max (ms). Key: datastore totalLatency_max

Disk Metrics for Virtual Machines

Disk metrics provide information about disk use.

Metric Name	Description
Disk Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: disk numberReadAveraged_average
Disk Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: disk numberWriteAveraged_average

Metric Name	Description
Disk Total IOPS	Average number of commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: disk commandsAveraged_average
Disk Total Throughput (KBps)	Use rate in kilobytes per second. Key: disk usage_average
Disk I/O Usage Capacity	This metric is a function of storage usage_average and disk workload. Storage usage_average is an average over all storage devices. This means that disk usage_capacity is not specific to the selected VM or the host of the VM. Key: disk usage_capacity
Disk Number of Outstanding IO Operations	Number of outstanding IO operations. Key: disk diskoio
Disk Queued Operations	Queued operations. Key: disk diskqueued
Disk Demand (%)	Percent demand. Key: disk diskdemand
Disk Total Queued Outstanding Operations	Sum of Queued Operation and Outstanding Operations. Key: disk sum_queued_oio
Disk Max Observed OIO	Max Observed IO for a disk. Key: disk max_observed
Disk Read Throughput KBps)	Amount of data read in the performance interval. Key: disk read_average
Disk Write Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data written to disk in the performance interval. Key: disk write_average
Disk Read Requests	Number of times data was read from the disk in the defined interval. Key: disk numberRead_summation
Disk Write Requests	Number of times data was written to the disk in the defined interval. Key: disk numberWrite_summation
Disk Bus Resets	The number of bus resets in the performance interval. Key: disk busResets_summation
Disk Commands Issued	The number of disk commands issued in the performance interval. Key: disk commands_summation
Disk Commands canceled	The number of disk commands canceled in the performance interval. Key: disk commandsAborted_summation
Disk Highest Latency	Highest latency. Key: disk maxTotalLatency_latest

Metric Name	Description
Disk SCSI Reservation Conflicts	SCSI Reservation Conflicts. Key: disk scsiReservationConflicts_summation
Disk Read Latency (ms)	The average amount of time taken for a read from the perspective of a Guest OS. This is the sum of Kernel Read Latency and Physical Device Read Latency. Key: disk totalReadLatency_average
Disk Write Latency (ms)	The average amount of time taken for a write from the perspective of a Guest OS. This is the sum of Kernel Write Latency and Physical Device Write Latency. Key: disk totalWriteLatency_average
Disk Total Latency (ms)	The average amount of time taken for a command from the perspective of a Guest OS. This is the sum of Kernel Command Latency and Physical Device Command Latency. Key: disk totalLatency_average

Virtual Disk Metrics for Virtual Machines

Virtual disk metrics provide information about virtual disk use.

Metric Name	Description
VirtualDisk Usage	Average virtual disk usage as a percentage. Key: virtualDisk usage
VirtualDisk Total Latency	Total latency. Key: virtualDisk totalLatency
VirtualDisk Total IOPS	Average number of commands per second. Key: virtualDisk commandsAveraged_average
VirtualDisk Read Requests	Average number of read commands issued per second to the virtual disk during the collection interval. Key: virtualDisk numberReadAveraged_average
VirtualDisk Write Requests	Average number of write commands issued per second to the virtual disk during the collection interval. Key: virtualDisk numberWriteAveraged_average
VirtualDisk Read Throughput (KBps)	Rate of reading data from the virtual disk in kilobytes per second. Key: virtualDisk read_average
VirtualDisk Read Latency (ms)	Average amount of time for a read operation from the virtual disk. Total latency = kernel latency + device latency. Key: virtualDisk totalReadLatency_average
VirtualDisk Write Latency (ms)	Average amount of time for a write operation to the virtual disk. Total latency = kernel latency + device latency. Key: virtualDisk totalWriteLatency_average

Metric Name	Description
VirtualDisk Write Throughput (KBps)	Rate of writing data from the virtual disk in kilobytes per second. Key: virtualDisk write_average
VirtualDisk Bus Resets	The number of bus resets in the performance interval. Key: virtualDisk busResets_summation
VirtualDisk Commands Aborted	The number of disk commands canceled in the performance interval. Key: virtualDisk commandsAborted_summation
VirtualDisk Read Load	Storage DRS virtual disk metric read load. Key: virtualDisk readLoadMetric_latest
VirtualDisk Outstanding Read Requests	Average number of outstanding read requests to the virtual disk. Key: virtualDisk readOIO_latest
VirtualDisk Write Load	Storage DRS virtual disk write load. Key: virtualDisk writeLoadMetric_latest
VirtualDisk Outstanding Write Requests	Average number of outstanding write requests to the virtual disk. Key: virtualDisk writeOIO_latest
VirtualDisk Number of Small Seeks	Small Seeks. Key: virtualDisk smallSeeks_latest
VirtualDisk Number of Medium Seeks	Medium Seeks. Key: virtualDisk mediumSeeks_latest
VirtualDisk Number of Large Seeks	Large Seeks. Key: virtualDisk largeSeeks_latest
VirtualDisk Read Latency (microseconds)	Read Latency in microseconds. Key: virtualDisk readLatencyUS_latest
VirtualDisk Write Latency (microseconds)	Write Latency in microseconds. Key: virtualDisk writeLatencyUS_latest
VirtualDisk Average Read request size	Read IO size. Key: virtualDisk readIOSize_latest
VirtualDisk Average Write request size	Write IO size. Key: virtualDisk writeIOSize_latest
Virtual Disk Outstanding IO requests (OIOs)	Key: virtualDisk vDiskOIO
Virtual Disk Used Disk Space (GB)	Key: virtualDisk actualUsage

Guest File System Metrics for Virtual Machines

Guest file system metrics provide information about guest file system capacity and free space.

The data for these metrics is only displayed when VMware Tools has been installed on the virtual machines. If VMware Tools is not installed, features dependent on these metrics, including capacity planning for virtual machine guest storage, will not be available.

Metric Name	Description
Guest file system Guest File System Capacity (MB)	Total capacity on guest file system in megabytes. Key: guestfilesystem capacity
Guest file system Guest File System Free (MB)	Total free space on guest file system in megabytes. Key: guestfilesystem freespace
Guest file system Guest File System Usage (%)	Percent guest file system. Key: guestfilesystem percentage
Guest file system Guest File System Usage	Total usage of guest file system. From vRealize Operations Manager 6.7 and onwards, this metric is measured in GBs. Key: guestfilesystem usage
Guest file system Total Guest File System Capacity (GB)	This metric displays the amount of disk space allocated for the VM. Correlate other metrics with this metric to indicate if changes occur in the disk space allocation for the VM. Key: guestfilesystem capacity_total
Guest file system Total Guest File System Usage (%)	This metric displays the amount of display space being used out of the total allocated disk space. Use this metric to track if the overall usage is stable, or if it reaches the limits. You should avoid having VMs with a disk space usage of >95% since this might impact your system. Key: guestfilesystem percentage_total
Guest file system Total Guest File System Usage	Total usage of guest file system. Key: guestfilesystem usage_total

Network Metrics for Virtual Machines

Network metrics provide information about network performance.

Metric Name	Description
Net Total Throughput (KBps)	The sum of the data transmitted and received for all the NIC instances of the host or virtual machine. Key: net usage_average
Net Data Transmit Rate (KBps)	This metric shows the rate of data being sent by the VM per second. Key: net transmitted_average
Net Data Receive Rate (KBps)	This metric shows the rate of data received by the VM per second. Key: net received_average
Net Packets per second	Number of packets transmitted and received per second. Key: net PacketsPerSec

Metric Name	Description
Net Packets Received	Number of packets received in the performance interval. Key: net packetsRx_summation
Net Packets Transmitted	Number of packets transmitted in the performance interval. Key: net packetsTx_summation
Net Transmitted Packets Dropped	This metric shows the number of transmitted packets dropped in the collection interval Key: net droppedTx_summation
Net Packets Dropped (%)	Percentage of packets dropped. Key: net droppedPct
Net Packets Dropped	Number of packets dropped in the performance interval. Key: net dropped
Net Broadcast Packets Transmitted	Number of broadcast packets transmitted during the sampling interval. Key: net broadcastTx_summation
Net Broadcast Packets Received	Number of broadcast packets received during the sampling interval. Key: net broadcastRx_summation
Net Multicast Packets Received	Number of multicast packets received. Key: net multicastRx_summation
Net Multicast Packets Transmitted	Number of multicast packets transmitted. Key: net multicastTx_summation
Net VM to Host Data Transmit Rate	Average amount of data transmitted per second between VM and host. Key: net host_transmitted_average
Net VM to Host Data Receive Rate	Average amount of data received per second between VM and host. Key: net host_received_average
Net VM to Host Usage Rate	The sum of the data transmitted and received for all the NIC instances between VM and host. Key: net host_usage_average

System Metrics for Virtual Machines

System metrics for virtual machines provide general information about the virtual machine, such as its build number and running state.

Metric Name	Description
Sys Powered ON	Powered on virtual machines. 1 if powered on, 0 if powered off, -1 if unknown Key: sys poweredOn
Sys OS Uptime	Total time elapsed, in seconds, since last operating system start. Key: sys osUptime_latest

Power Metrics for Virtual Machines

Power metrics provide information about power use.

Metric Name	Description
Power Energy (Joule)	Energy use in joules. Key: power energy_summation
Power Power (Watt)	Average power use in watts. Key: power power_average

Disk Space Metrics for Virtual Machines

Disk space metrics provide information about disk space use.

Metric Name	Description
Diskspace Provisioned Space (GB)	Provisioned space in gigabytes. Key: diskspace provisioned
Diskspace Provisioned Space for VM	Provisioned space for VM. Key: diskspace provisionedSpace
Diskspace Snapshot Space (GB)	Space used by snapshots. Key: diskspace snapshot
Diskspace Virtual machine used (GB)	Space used by virtual machine files in gigabytes. Key: diskspace perDsUsed
Diskspace Active not shared	Unshared disk space used by VMs excluding snapshot. Key: diskspace activeNotShared

Storage Metrics for Virtual Machines

Storage metrics provide information about storage use.

Metric Name	Description
Storage Total IOPS	Average number of commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: storage commandsAveraged_average
Storage Contention (%)	Percent contention. Key: storage contention

Metric Name	Description
Storage Read Throughput (KBps)	Read throughput rate in kilobytes per second. Key: storageread_average
Storage Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: storage numberReadAveraged_average
Storage Total Latency (ms)	Total latency in milliseconds. Key: storage totalLatency_average
Storage Total Usage (KBps)	Total throughput rate in kilobytes per second. Key: storage usage_average
Storage Write Throughput (KBps)	Write throughput rate in kilobytes per second. Key: storage write_average
Storage Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: storage numberWriteAveraged_average

Summary Metrics for Virtual Machines

Summary metrics provide information about overall performance.

Metric Name	Description
Summary Running	Number of running virtual machines. Key: summary running
Summary Desktop Status	Horizon view desktop status. Key: summary desktop_status
Reclaimable Idle	Boolean flag indicating whether VM is considered as reclaimable because it is in Idle state. Key: summary idle
Reclaimable Powered Off	Boolean flag indicating whether VM is considered as reclaimable because it is in powered off state. Key: summary poweredOff
Reclaimable Snapshot Space (GB)	Reclaimable snapshot space. Key: summary snapshotSpace

Cost Metrics for Virtual Machines

Cost metrics provide information about the cost.

Metric Name	Description
Monthly VM OS Labor Cost	Month to date operating system labor cost of the virtual machine. Key: cost osLaborTotalCost
Monthly VM Projected Total Cost	Virtual machine cost projected for full month. Key: Cost monthlyProjectedCost

Metric Name	Description
Monthly VM VI Labor Cost	Month to date virtual infrastructure labor cost of the virtual machine. Key: cost viLaborTotalCost
MTD VM Compute Total Cost	Total compute cost (including CPU and memory) of the virtual machine. Key: cost compTotalCost
MTD VM CPU Cost	Month to date virtual machine CPU cost. Key: cost cpuCost
MTD VM Direct Cost	Month to date direct cost (comprising of OS labor, VI labor and any windows desktop instance license) of the virtual machine. It also comprises of the additional and application cost of the virtual machine. Key: cost vmDirectCost
MTD VM Memory Cost	Month to date virtual machine memory cost. Key: cost memoryCost
MTD VM Storage Cost	Month to date storage cost of the virtual machine. Key: cost storageCost
MTD VM Total Cost	Month to date total compute cost (including CPU and memory) of the virtual machine. Key: cost monthlyTotalCost
Potential Savings	Reclaimable cost of VM for being either idle, powered-off, or having snapshots. Key: cost reclaimableCost

Disabled Metrics

The following metrics are disabled in this version of vRealize Operations Manager. This means that they do not collect data by default.

You can enable these metrics in the Policy workspace. For more information, in VMware Docs search for Collect Metrics and Properties Details.

Metric Name	Description
CPU 50% of Recommended number of vCPUs to Remove	This metric is superseded by the capacity engine. cpu numberToRemove50Pct
CPU Capacity entitlement (mhz)	cpu capacity_entitlement
CPU Co-stop (msec)	Use the Co-Stop (%) metric instead of this metric. cpucostop_summation
CPU Demand Over Capacity (mhz)	cpudemandOverCapacity
CPU Demand Over Limit (mhz)	Use Contention (%) metric instead of this metric. cpudemandOverLimit
CPU Dynamic entitlement	cpudynamic_entitlement
CPU Estimated entitlement	cpuestimated_entitlement

Metric Name	Description
CPU Idle (%)	cpulidlePct
CPU Idle (msec)	cpulidle_summation
CPU IO Wait (msec)	cpulawait
CPU Normalized Co-stop (%)	Use the Co-Stop (%) metric instead of this metric. cpulperCpuCoStopPct
CPU Provisioned vCPU(s) (Cores)	cpulcorecount_provisioned
CPU Ready (msec)	Choose the Use Ready (%) metric instead of this metric. cpulready_summation
CPU Recommended number of vCPUs to Add	This metric is superseded by the capacity engine cpulnumberToAdd
CPU Recommended number of vCPUs to Remove	This metric is superseded by the capacity engine cpulnumberToRemove
CPU Recommended Size Reduction (%)	cpulsizePctReduction
CPU Swap Wait (msec)	cpulswapwait_summation
CPU Total Wait (msec)	cpulwait
CPU Used (msec)	cpulused_summation
CPU Wait (msec)	cpulwait_summation
Datastore I/O Max Observed Number of Outstanding IO Operations	datastore maxObserved_OIO
Datastore I/O Max Observed Read Rate (kbps)	datastore maxObserved_Read
Datastore I/O Max Observed Reads per second	datastore maxObserved_NumberRead
Datastore I/O Max Observed Write Rate (kbps)	datastore maxObserved_Write
Datastore I/O Max Observed Writes per second	datastore maxObserved_NumberWrite
Disk Space Not Shared (gb)	diskspacelnotshared
Disk Space Number of Virtual Disks	diskspacelnumvmdisk
Disk Space Shared Used (gb)	diskspacelshared
Disk Space Total disk space used (gb)	diskspaceltotal_usage
Disk Space Total disk space (gb)	diskspaceltotal_capacity
Disk Space Total provisioned disk space (gb)	diskspaceltotal_provisioned
Disk Space Virtual Disk Used (gb)	diskspaceldiskused
Guest File System stats Total Guest File System Free (gb)	guestfilesystem freespace_total
Guest Active File Cache Memory (kb)	guest mem.activeFileCache_latest
Guest Context Swap Rate per second	guest contextSwapRate_latest
Guest Huge Page Size (kb)	guest hugePage.size_latest
Guest Page Out Rate per second	guest page.outRate_latest
Guest Total Huge Pages	guest hugePage.total_latest

Metric Name	Description
Memory 50% of Reclaimable Memory Capacity (gb)	This metric is superseded by the capacity engine. mem wasteValue50PctInGB
Memory Balloon (kb)	mem vmmemctl_average
Memory Demand Over Capacity	mem demandOverCapacity
Memory Demand Over Limit	mem demandOverLimit
Memory Granted (kb)	mem granted_average
Memory Guest Active (kb)	mem active_average
Memory Guest Dynamic Entitlement (kb)	mem guest_dynamic_entitlement
Memory Guest Workload (%)	mem guest_workload
Memory Host Demand with Reservation (kb)	mem host_demand_reservation
Memory Host Dynamic Entitlement (kb)	mem host_dynamic_entitlement
Memory Host Usage (kb)	mem host_usage
Memory Host Workload (%)	mem host_workload
Memory Latency (%)	Use the Memory Contention (%) metric instead of this metric. mem latency_average
Memory Numa Local Latest (kb)	mem numa.local_latest
Memory Numa Locality Average (%)	mem numa.locality_average
Memory Numa Migrations Latest	mem numa.migrations_latest
Memory Numa Remote Latest (kb)	mem numa.remote_latest
Memory Recommended Size Reduction (%)	mem sizePctReduction
Memory Shared (kb)	mem shared_average
Memory Swap Out Rate (kbps)	mem swapoutRate_average
Memory Usage (%)	mem usage_average
Memory Estimated entitlement	mem estimated_entitlement
Network I/O Data Receive Demand Rate (kbps)	net receive_demand_average
Network I/O Data Transmit Demand Rate (kbps)	net transmit_demand_average
Network I/O VM to Host Data Receive Rate (kbps)	net host_received_average
Network I/O VM to Host Data Transmit Rate (kbps)	net host_transmitted_average
Network I/O VM to Host Max Observed Received Throughput (kbps)	net host_maxObserved_Rx_KBps
Network I/O VM to Host Max Observed Throughput (kbps)	net host_maxObserved_KBps
Network I/O VM to Host Max Observed Transmitted Throughput (kbps)	net host_maxObserved_Tx_KBps
Network I/O VM to Host Usage Rate (kbps)	net host_usage_average
Network bytesRx (kbps)	net bytesRx_average

Metric Name	Description
Network bytesTx (kbps)	net bytesTx_average
Network Demand (%)	Use absolute numbers instead of this metric. net demand
Network I/O Usage Capacity	net usage_capacity
Network Max Observed Received Throughput (kbps)	net maxObserved_Rx_KBps
Network Max Observed Throughput (kbps)	net maxObserved_KBps
Network Max Observed Transmitted Throughput (kbps)	net maxObserved_Tx_KBps
Network Packets Received per second	net packetsRxPerSec
Network Packets Transmitted per second	net packetsTxPerSec
Network Received Packets Dropped	net droppedRx_summation
Storage Demand (kbps)	storage demandKBps
Storage Read Latency (msec)	storage totalReadLatency_average
Storage Write Latency (msec)	storage totalWriteLatency_average
Summary CPU Shares	summary cpu_shares
Summary Memory Shares	summary mem_shares
Summary Number of Datastores	summary number_datastore
Summary Number of Networks	summary number_network
Summary Workload Indicator	summary workload_indicator
System Build Number	sys build
System Heartbeat	sys heartbeat_summation
System Product String	sys productString
System Uptime (sec)	sys uptime_latest
System vMotion Enabled	vMotion should be enabled for all. It is not necessary to track all VMs every five minutes. sys vmotionEnabled

Host System Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects many metrics for host systems, including CPU use, datastore, disk, memory, network, storage, and summary metrics for host system objects.

Capacity metrics can be calculated for host system objects. See [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#).

Configuration Metrics for Host Systems

Configuration metrics provide information about host system configuration.

Metric Name	Description
Configuration Failover Hosts	Failover Hosts. Key: configuration dasConfig admissionControlPolicy failoverHost

Hardware Metrics for Host Systems

Hardware metrics provide information about host system hardware.

Metric Name	Description
Hardware Number of CPUs	Number of CPUs for a host. Key: hardware cpuinfo num_CpuCores

CPU Usage Metrics for Host Systems

CPU usage metrics provide information about CPU use.

Metric Name	Description
CPU Capacity Usage (%)	Percent CPU capacity used. Key: cpulcapacity_usagepct_average
CPU Usage (%)	Average CPU usage as a percentage. Key: cpulusage_average
CPU CPU Contention (%)	<p>This metric indicates the percentage of time the virtual machines in the ESXi hosts are unable to run because they are contending for access to the physical CPU(s). This is the average number of all VMs. Naturally, the number will be lower than the highest number experienced by the worst hit VM (a VM that suffers the highest CPU contention).</p> <p>Use this metric to verify if the host is able to serve all of its VMs well.</p> <p>When using this metric, ensure the number is within your expectation. The metric is affected by several factors so you need to watch both relative numbers and absolute numbers. Relative means a drastic change in value. This indicates that the ESXi is unable to service its VMs.</p> <p>Absolute means that the real value is high and should be checked. One factor that impacts the CPU contention metric is CPU Power Management. If CPU Power Management clocks down the CPU speed from 3 GHz to 2 GHz that reduction in speed is taken into consideration. This is because the VM is not running at full speed.</p> <p>Key: cpulcapacity_contentionPct</p>

Metric Name	Description
CPU Demand (%)	<p>This metric shows the percentage of CPU resources all the VMs would use if there was no CPU contention or any CPU limits set.</p> <p>It represents the average active CPU load for the past five minutes.</p> <p>Keep the number of this metric below 100% if you set Power Management to Maximum.</p> <p>Key: cpuldemandPct</p>
CPU Demand (MHz)	<p>CPU demand in megahertz.</p> <p>Key: cpuldemandmhz</p>
CPU IO Wait (ms)	<p>IO wait time in milliseconds.</p> <p>Key: cpulawait</p>
CPU Number of CPU Sockets	<p>Number of CPU sockets.</p> <p>Key: cpulnumpackages</p>
CPU Overall CPU Contention (ms)	<p>Overall CPU contention in milliseconds.</p> <p>Key: cpulcapacity_contention</p>
CPU Provisioned Capacity (MHz)	<p>Capacity in MHz of the physical CPU cores.</p> <p>Key: cpulcapacity_provisioned</p>
CPU Provisioned virtual CPUs	<p>Provisioned virtual CPUs.</p> <p>Key: cpulcorecount_provisioned</p>
CPU Total Wait	<p>CPU time spent in idle state.</p> <p>Key: cpulwait</p>
CPU Demand	<p>CPU demand.</p> <p>Key: cpuldemand_average</p>
CPU Usage (MHz)	<p>CPU use in megahertz.</p> <p>Key: cpulusagemhz_average</p>
CPU Reserved Capacity (MHz)	<p>The sum of the reservation properties of the (immediate) children of the host's root resource pool.</p> <p>Key: cpulreservedCapacity_average</p>
CPU Total Capacity (MHz)	<p>Total CPU capacity in megahertz.</p> <p>Key: cpultotalCapacity_average</p>
CPU Overhead (KB)	<p>Amount of CPU overhead.</p> <p>Key: cpuloverhead_average</p>
CPU Demand without overhead	<p>Value of demand excluding any overhead.</p> <p>Key: cpuldemand_without_overhead</p>
CPU Core Utilization (%)	<p>Percent core utilization.</p> <p>Key: cpulcoreUtilization_average</p>
CPU Utilization(%)	<p>Percent CPU utilization.</p> <p>Key: cpulutilization_average</p>
CPU Core Utilization (%)	<p>Core Utilization.</p> <p>Key: cpulcoreUtilization_average</p>

Metric Name	Description
CPU Utilization (%)	Utilization. Key: cpulutilization_average
CPU Co-stop (ms)	Time the VM is ready to run, but is unable to due to co-scheduling constraints. Key: cpulcostop_summation
CPU Latency (%)	Percentage of time the VM is unable to run because it is contending for access to the physical CPUs. Key: cpullatency_average
CPU Ready (ms)	Time spent in ready state. Key: cpulready_summation
CPU Run (ms)	Time the virtual machine is scheduled to run. Key: cpulrun_summation
CPU Swap wait (ms)	Amount of time waiting for swap space. Key: cpulswapwait_summation
CPU Wait (ms)	Total CPU time spent in wait state. Key: cpulwait_summation
CPU Provisioned Capacity	Provisioned capacity (MHz). Key: cpulvm_capacity_provisioned
CPU Active Host Load For Balance (Long Term)	Active Host Load For Balance (Long Term). Key: cpulacvmWorkloadDisparityPcttive_longterm_load
CPU Active Host Load For Balance (Short Term)	Active Host Load For Balance (Short Term). Key: cpulactive_shortterm_load

CPU Utilization for Resources Metrics for Host Systems

CPU utilization for resources metrics provide information about CPU activity.

Metric Name	Description
Rescpu CPU Active (%) (<i>interval</i>)	<p>Average active time for the CPU over the past minute, past five minutes, and at one-minute, five-minute, and 15-minute peak active times.</p> <p>Key:</p> <p>rescpu actav1_latest rescpu actav5_latest rescpu actav15_latest rescpu actpk1_latest rescpu actpk5_latest rescpu actpk15_latest</p>
Rescpu CPU Running (%) (<i>interval</i>)	<p>Average run time for the CPU over the past minute, past five minutes, past 15 minutes, and at one-minute, five-minute, and 15-minute peak times.</p> <p>Key:</p> <p>rescpu runav1_latest rescpu runav5_latest rescpu runav15_latest rescpu runpk1_latest rescpu runpk5_latest rescpu runpk15_latest</p>
Rescpu CPU Throttled (%) (<i>interval</i>)	<p>Scheduling limit over the past minute, past five minutes, and past 15 minutes.</p> <p>Key:</p> <p>rescpu maxLimited1_latest rescpu maxLimited5_latest rescpu maxLimited15_latest</p>
Rescpu Group CPU Sample Count	<p>Group CPU sample count.</p> <p>Key: rescpu sampleCount_latest</p>
Rescpu Group CPU Sample Period (ms)	<p>Group CPU sample period in milliseconds.</p> <p>Key: rescpu samplePeriod_latest</p>

Datastore Metrics for Host Systems

Datastore metrics provide information about datastore use.

Metric Name	Description
Datastore Outstanding IO requests	<p>OIO for datastore.</p> <p>Key: datastore demand_oio</p>
Datastore Commands Averaged	<p>Average number of commands issued per second during the collection interval.</p> <p>Key: datastore commandsAveraged_average</p>
Datastore Number of Outstanding IO Operations	<p>Number of outstanding IO operations.</p> <p>Key: datastore oio</p>

Metric Name	Description
Datastore Total Latency (ms)	The average amount of time taken for a command from the perspective of a Guest OS. This is the sum of Kernel Command Latency and Physical Device Command Latency. Key: datastore totalLatency_average
Datastore Total Throughput (KBps)	Usage Average (KBps). Key: datastore usage_average
Datastore Demand	Demand. Key: datastore demand
Datastore Storage I/O Control aggregated IOPS	Aggregate number of IO operations on the datastore. Key: datastore datastoreIops_average
Datastore Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberReadAveraged_average
Datastore Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberWriteAveraged_average
Datastore Read Throughput (KBps)	Rate of reading data from the datastore in kilobytes per second. Key: datastore read_average
Datastore Storage I/O Control normalized latency (ms)	Normalized latency in microseconds on the datastore. Data for all virtual machines is combined. Key: datastore sizeNormalizedDatastoreLatency_average
Datastore Read Latency (ms)	Average amount of time for a read operation from the datastore. Total latency = kernel latency + device latency. Key: datastore totalReadLatency_average
Datastore Write Latency (ms)	Average amount of time for a write operation to the datastore. Total latency = kernel latency + device latency. Key: datastore totalWriteLatency_average
Datastore Write Throughput (KBps)	Rate of writing data to the datastore in kilobytes per second. Key: datastore write_average
Datastore Max Queue Depth	Max Queue Depth. Key: datastore datastoreMaxQueueDepth_latest
Datastore Highest Latency	Highest Latency. Key: datastore maxTotalLatency_latest
Datastore Total Latency Max	Total Latency Max (ms). Key: datastore totalLatency_max
Datastore Read Latency	Read Latency. Key: datastore datastoreNormalReadLatency_latest
Datastore Write Latency	Write Latency. Key: datastore datastoreNormalWriteLatency_latest

Metric Name	Description
Datastore Data Read	Data Read. Key: datastore datastoreReadBytes_latest
Datastore Data Read Rate	Data Rate. Key: datastore datastoreReadIops_latest
Datastore Read Load	Storage DRS metric read load. Key: datastore datastoreReadLoadMetric_latest
Datastore Outstanding Read Requests	Outstanding Read Requests. Key: datastore datastoreReadOIO_latest
Datastore Data Written	Data Written. Key: datastore datastoreWriteBytes_latest
Datastore Data Write Rate	Data Write Rate. Key: datastore datastoreWriteIops_latest
Datastore Write Load	Storage DRS metric write load. Key: datastore datastoreWriteLoadMetric_latest
Datastore Outstanding Write Requests	Outstanding Write Requests. Key: datastore datastoreWriteOIO_latest
Datastore VM Disk I/O Workload Disparity	Percentage Disk I/O workload disparity among the VMs on the Host. Key: datastore vmWorkloadDisparityPc

Disk Metrics for Host Systems

Disk metrics provide information about disk use.

Metric Name	Description
Disk Total Throughput (KBps)	Average of the sum of the data read and written for all of the disk instances of the host or virtual machine. disk usage_average
Disk I/O Usage Capacity	This metric is a function of storage usage_average and disk workload. storage usage_average is an average over all storage devices. This means that disk usage_capacity is not specific to the selected VM or the host of the VM. Key: disk usage_capacity
Disk Total IOPS	Average number of commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: disk commandsAveraged_average
Disk Total Latency (ms)	The average amount of time taken for a command from the perspective of a Guest OS. This is the sum of Kernel Command Latency and Physical Device Command Latency. Key: disk totalLatency_average

Metric Name	Description
Disk Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: disk numberReadAveraged_average
Disk Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: disk numberWriteAveraged_average
Disk Read Requests	Number of times data was read from the disk in the defined interval. Key: disk numberRead_summation
Disk Write Requests	Number of times data was written to the disk in the defined interval. Key: disk numberWrite_summation
Disk Read Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data read in the performance interval. Key: disk read_average
Disk Write Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data written to disk in the performance interval. Key: disk write_average
Disk Bus Resets	The number of bus resets in the performance interval. Key: disk busResets_summation
Disk Commands Issued	The number of disk commands issued in the performance interval. Key: disk commands_summation
Disk Commands Aborted	The number of disk commands stopped in the performance interval. Key: disk commandsAborted_summation
Disk Physical Device Read Latency (ms)	The average time taken to complete a read from the physical device. Key: disk deviceReadLatency_average
Disk Kernel Disk Read Latency (ms)	The average time spent in ESX Server VMKernel per read. Key: disk kernelReadLatency_average
Disk Read Latency (ms)	The average amount of time taken for a read from the perspective of a Guest OS. This is the sum of Kernel Read Latency and Physical Device Read Latency. Key: disk totalReadLatency_average
Disk Queue Read Latency (ms)	The average time spent in the ESX Server VMKernel queue per read. Key: disk queueReadLatency_average
Disk Physical Device Write Latency (ms)	The average time taken to complete a write from the physical device. Key: disk deviceWriteLatency_average
Disk Kernel Disk Write Latency (ms)	The average time spent in ESX Server VMKernel per write. Key: disk kernelWriteLatency_average

Metric Name	Description
Disk Write Latency (ms)	The average amount of time taken for a write from the perspective of a Guest OS. This is the sum of Kernel Write Latency and Physical Device Write Latency. Key: disk totalWriteLatency_average
Disk Queue Write Latency (ms)	The average time spent in the ESX Server VMKernel queue per write. Key: disk queueWriteLatency_average
Disk Physical Device Latency (ms)	The average time taken to complete a command from the physical device. Key: disk deviceLatency_average
Disk Kernel Latency (ms)	The average time spent in ESX Server VMKernel per command. Key: disk kernelLatency_average
Disk Queue Latency (ms)	The average time spent in the ESX Server VMKernel queue per command. Key: disk queueLatency_average
Disk Number of Outstanding IO Operations	Number of Outstanding IO Operations. Key: disk diskoio
Disk Queued Operations	Queued Operations. Key: disk diskqueued
Disk Demand	Demand. Key: disk diskdemand
Disk Total Queued Outstanding operations	Sum of Queued Operation and Outstanding Operations. Key: disk sum_queued_oio
Disk Max Observed OIO	Max Observed IO for a disk. Key: disk max_observed
Disk Highest Latency	Highest Latency. Key: disk maxTotalLatency_latest
Disk Max Queue Depth	Maximum queue depth during the collection interval. Key: disk maxQueueDepth_average
Disk SCSI Reservation Conflicts	SCSI Reservation Conflicts. Key: disk scsiReservationConflicts_summation

Memory Metrics for Host Systems

Memory metrics provide information about memory use and allocation.

Metric Name	Description
Mem Contention (%)	This metric is used to monitor ESXi memory usage. When the value is high, it means the ESXi is using a good percentage of available memory. You may need to add more memory to other memory-related metrics. Key: mem host_contentionPct
Mem Contention (KB)	Host contention in kilobytes. Key: mem host_contention
Mem Host Usage (KB)	Machine usage in kilobytes. Key: mem host_usage
Mem Machine Demand (KB)	Host demand in kilobytes. Key: mem host_demand
Mem Overall Memory used to run VMs on Host (KB)	Overall memory used to run virtual machines on the host in kilobytes. Key: mem host_usageVM
Mem Provisioned Memory (KB)	Provisioned memory in kilobytes. Key: mem host_provisioned
Mem Minimum Free Memory (KB)	Minimum free memory. Key: mem host_minfree
Mem Reserved Capacity (%)	Percent reserved capacity. Key: mem reservedCapacityPct
Mem Usable Memory (KB)	Usable memory in kilobytes. Key: mem host_usable
Mem Usage (%)	Memory currently in use as a percentage of total available memory. Key: mem host_usagePct
Mem ESX System Usage	Memory usage by the VMkernel and ESX user-level services. Key: mem host_systemUsage
Mem Guest Active (KB)	Amount of memory that is actively used. Key: mem active_average
Mem Consumed (KB)	Amount of host memory consumed by the virtual machine for guest memory. Key: mem consumed_average
Mem Granted (KB)	Amount of memory available for use. Key: mem granted_average
Mem Heap (KB)	Amount of memory allocated for heap. Key: mem heap_average
Mem Heap Free (KB)	Amount of free space in the heap. Key: mem heapfree_average
Mem VM Overhead (KB)	Memory overhead reported by host. Key: mem overhead_average

Metric Name	Description
Mem Reserved Capacity (KB)	Reserved capacity in kilobytes. Key: mem reservedCapacity_average
Mem Shared (KB)	Amount of shared memory in kilobytes. Key: mem shared_average
Mem Shared Common (KB)	Amount of shared common memory in kilobytes. Key: mem sharedcommon_average
Mem Swap In (KB)	Amount of memory swapped in. Key: mem swapi_n_average
Mem Swap Out (KB)	Amount of memory swapped out. Key: mem swapout_average
Mem Swap Used (KB)	Amount of memory used for swapped space in kilobytes. Key: mem swapused_average
Mem VM kernel Usage (KB)	Amount of memory used by the VM kernel. Key: mem sysUsage_average
Mem Unreserved (KB)	Amount of unreserved memory in kilobytes. Key: mem unreserved_average
Mem Balloon (KB)	<p>This metric shows the total amount of memory currently used by the VM memory control. This memory was reclaimed from the respective VMs at some point in the past, and was not returned.</p> <p>Use this metric to monitor how much VM memory has been reclaimed by ESXi through memory ballooning.</p> <p>The presence of ballooning indicates the ESXi has been under memory pressure. The ESXi activates ballooning when consumed memory reaches a certain threshold.</p> <p>Look for increasing size of ballooning. This indicates that there has been a shortage of memory more than once.</p> <p>Look for size fluctuations which indicate the ballooned out page was actually required by the VM. This translates into a memory performance problem for the VM requesting the page, since the page must first be brought back from the disk.</p> <p>Key: mem vmmemctl_average</p>
Mem Zero (KB)	Amount of memory that is all zero. Key: mem zero_average
Mem State (0-3)	Overall state of the memory. The value is an integer between 0 (high) and 3 (low). Key: mem state_latest
Mem Usage (KB)	Host memory use in kilobytes. Key: mem host_usage
Mem Usage (%)	Memory currently in use as a percentage of total available memory. Key: mem usage_average

Metric Name	Description
Mem Swap In Rate (KBps)	Rate at which memory is swapped from disk into active memory during the interval in kilobyte per second. Key: mem swpinRate_average
Mem Swap Out Rate (KBps)	Rate at which memory is being swapped from active memory to disk during the current interval in kilobytes per second. Key: mem swapoutRate_average
Mem Active Write (KB)	Average active writes in kilobytes. Key: mem activewrite_average
Mem Compressed (KB)	Average memory compression in kilobytes. Key: mem compressed_average
Mem Compression Rate (KBps)	Average compression rate in kilobytes per second. Key: mem compressionRate_average
Mem Decompression Rate (KBps)	Decompression rate in kilobytes per second. Key: mem decompressionRate_average
Mem Total Capacity (KB)	Total capacity in kilobytes. Key: mem totalCapacity_average
Mem Latency	Percentage of time the VM is waiting to access swapped or compressed memory. Key: mem latency_average
Mem Capacity Contention	Capacity Contention. Key: mem capacity.contention_average
Mem Swap In Rate from Host Cache	Rate at which memory is being swapped from host cache into active memory. Key: mem ISwapInRate_average
Mem Swap In from Host Cache	Amount of memory swapped-in from host cache. Key: mem ISwapIn_average
Mem Swap Out Rate to Host Cache	Rate at which memory is being swapped to host cache from active memory. Key: mem ISwapOutRate_average
Mem Swap Out to Host Cache	Amount of memory swapped-out to host cache. Key: mem ISwapOut_average
Mem Swap Space Used in Host Cache	Space used for caching swapped pages in the host cache. Key: mem ISwapUsed_average
Mem Low Free Threshold	Threshold of free host physical memory below which ESX begins to reclaim memory from VMs through ballooning and swapping. Key: mem lowfreethreshold_average
Mem VM Memory Workload Disparity	Percentage Memory workload disparity among the VMs on the Host. Key: mem vmWorkloadDisparityPct

Metric Name	Description
Mem Active Host Load For Balance (Long Term)	Active Host Load For Balance (Long Term). Key: mem active_longterm_load
Mem Active Host Load For Balance (Short Term)	Active Host Load For Balance (Short Term). Key: mem active_shortterm_load

Network Metrics for Host Systems

Network metrics provide information about network performance.

Metric Name	Description
Net Packets Transmitted per second	This metric shows the number of packets transmitted during the collection interval. Key: net packetsTxPerSec
Net Packets per second	Number of packets transmitted and received per second. Key: net packetsPerSec
Net Total Throughput (KBps)	The sum of the data transmitted and received for all the NIC instances of the host or virtual machine. Key: net usage_average
Net I/O Usage Capacity	I/O Usage Capacity. Key: net usage_capacity
Net Data Transmit Rate (KBps)	Average amount of data transmitted per second. Key: net transmitted_average
Net Data Receive Rate (KBps)	Average amount of data received per second. Key: net received_average
Net Packets Received	Number of packets received in the performance interval. Key: net packetsRx_summation
Net Packets Transmitted	Number of packets transmitted in the performance interval. Key: net packetsTx_summation
Net Broadcast Packets Received	Number of broadcast packets received during the sampling interval. Key: net broadcastRx_summation
Net Broadcast Packets Transmitted	Number of broadcast packets transmitted during the sampling interval. Key: net broadcastTx_summation
Net Error Packets Transmitted	Number of packets with errors transmitted. Key: net errorsTx_summation
Net Multicast Packets Received	Number of multicast packets received. Key: net multicastRx_summation
Net Multicast Packets Transmitted	Number of multicast packets transmitted. Key: net multicastTx_summation

Metric Name	Description
Net FT Throughput Usage	FT Throughput Usage. Key: net throughput.usage.ft_average
Net HBR Throughput Usage	HBR Throughput Usage. Key: net throughput.usage.hbr_average
Net iSCSI Throughput Usage	iSCSI Throughput Usage. Key: net throughput.usage.iscsi_average
Net NFS Throughput Usage	NFS Throughput Usage. Key: net throughput.usage.nfs_average
Net VM Throughput Usage	VM Throughput Usage. Key: net throughput.usage.vm_average
Net vMotion Throughput Usage	vMotion Throughput Usage. Key: net throughput.usage.vmotion_average
Net Unknown Protocol Frames Received	Number of frames with unknown protocol received. Key: net unknownProtos_summation

System Metrics for Host Systems

System metrics provide information about the amount of CPU that resources and other applications use.

Metric Name	Description
Sys Power On	1 if the host system is powered on, 0 if the host system is powered off, or -1 if the power state is unknown. Key: sys poweredOn
Sys Uptime (seconds)	Number of seconds since the last system startup. Key: sys uptime_latest
Sys Disk Usage (%)	Percent disk use. Key: sys diskUsage_latest
Sys Resource CPU Usage (MHz)	Amount of CPU that the Service Console and other applications use. Key: sys resourceCpuUsage_average
Sys Resource CPU Active (1 min. average)	Percentage of resource CPU that is active. Average value during a one-minute period. Key: sys resourceCpuAct1_latest
Sys Resource CPU Active (%) (5 min. average)	Percentage of resource CPU that is active. Average value during a five-minute period. Key: sys resourceCpuAct5_latest
Sys Resource CPU Alloc Max (MHz)	Maximum resource CPU allocation in megahertz. Key: sys resourceCpuAllocMax_latest
Sys Resource CPU Alloc Min (MHz)	Minimum resource CPU allocation in megahertz. Key: sys resourceCpuAllocMin_latest

Metric Name	Description
Sys Resource CPU Alloc Shares	Number of resource CPU allocation shares. Key: sys resourceCpuAllocShares_latest
Sys Resource CPU Max Limited (%) (1 min. average)	Percent of resource CPU that is limited to the maximum amount. Average value during a one-minute period. Key: sys resourceCpuMaxLimited1_latest
Sys Resource CPU Max Limited (%) (5 min. average)	Percentage of resource CPU that is limited to the maximum amount. Average value during a five-minute period. Key: sys resourceCpuMaxLimited5_latest
Sys Resource CPU Run1 (%)	Percent resource CPU for Run1. Key: sys resourceCpuRun1_latest
Sys Resource CPU Run5 (%)	Percent resource CPU for Run5. Key: sys resourceCpuRun5_latest
Sys Resource Memory Alloc Max (KB)	Maximum resource memory allocation in kilobytes. Key: sys resourceMemAllocMax_latest
Sys Resource Memory Alloc Min (KB)	Minimum resource memory allocation in kilobytes. Key: sys resourceMemAllocMin_latest
Sys Resource Memory Alloc Shares	Number of resource memory shares allocated. Key: sys resourceMemAllocShares_latest
Sys Resource Memory Cow (KB)	Cow resource memory in kilobytes. Key: Sys resourceMemCow_latest
Sys Resource Memory Mapped (KB)	Mapped resource memory in kilobytes. Key: yslresourceMemMapped_latest
Sys Resource Memory Overhead (KB)	Resource memory overhead in kilobytes. Key: sys resourceMemOverhead_latest
Sys Resource Memory Shared (KB)	Shared resource memory in kilobytes. Key: sys resourceMemShared_latest
Sys Resource Memory Swapped (KB)	Swapped resource memory in kilobytes. Key: sys resourceMemSwapped_latest
Sys Resource Memory Touched (KB)	Touched resource memory in kilobytes. Key: sys resourceMemTouched_latest
Sys Resource Memory Zero (KB)	Zero resource memory in kilobytes. Key: sys resourceMemZero_latest
Sys Resource Memory Consumed	Resource Memory Consumed Latest (KB). Key: sys resourceMemConsumed_latest
Sys Resource File descriptors usage	Resource File descriptors usage (KB). Key: sys resourceFdUsage_latest

Metric Name	Description
Sys vMotion Enabled	1 if vMotion is enabled or 0 if vMotion is not enabled. Key: sys vmotionEnabled
Sys Not in Maintenance	Not in maintenance. Key: sys notInMaintenance

Management Agent Metrics for Host Systems

Management agent metrics provide information about memory use.

Metric Name	Description
Management Agent Memory Used (%)	Amount of total configured memory that is available for use. Key: managementAgent memUsed_average
Management Agent Memory Swap Used (KB)	Sum of the memory swapped by all powered-on virtual machines on the host. Key: managementAgent swapUsed_average
Management Agent Memory Swap In (KBps)	Amount of memory that is swapped in for the Service Console. Key: managementAgent swapIn_average
Management Agent Memory Swap Out (KBps)	Amount of memory that is swapped out for the Service Console. Key: managementAgent swapOut_average
Management Agent CPU Usage	CPU usage. Key: managementAgent cpuUsage_average

Storage Path Metrics for Host Systems

Storage path metrics provide information about data storage use.

Metric Name	Description
StoragePath Total Latency (ms)	Total latency in milliseconds. Key: storagePath totalLatency
StoragePath Total Usage (KBps)	Total latency in kilobytes per second. Key: storagePath usage
StoragePath Read Throughput (KBps)	Rate of reading data from the virtual disk. Key: storagePath read_average
StoragePath Write Throughput (KBps)	Rate of writing data. Key: storagePath write_average
StoragePath Total IOPS	Average number of commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: storagePath commandsAveraged_average
StoragePath Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: storagePath numberReadAveraged_average

Metric Name	Description
StoragePath Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: storagePath totalWriteLatency_average
StoragePath Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: storagePath numberWriteAveraged_average
StoragePath Read Latency (ms)	Average amount of time for a read operation by the storage adapter. Key: storagePath totalReadLatency_average
StoragePath Highest Latency	Highest Latency. Key: storagePath maxTotalLatency_latest
StoragePath Storage Path Name	Storage path name. Key: storagePath storagePathName

Storage Adapter Metrics for Host Systems

Storage adapter metrics provide information about data storage use.

Metric Name	Description
Storage Adapter Total Usage (KBps)	Total latency. Key: storageAdapter usage
Storage Adapter Port WWN	Port World Wide Name. Key: storageAdapter portWWN
Storage Adapter Total IOPS	Average number of commands issued per second by the storage adapter during the collection interval. Key: storageAdapter commandsAveraged_average
Storage Adapter Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second by the storage adapter during the collection interval. Key: storageAdapter numberReadAveraged_average
Storage Adapter Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second by the storage adapter during the collection interval. Key: storageAdapter numberWriteAveraged_average
Storage Adapter Read Throughput (KBps)	Rate of reading data by the storage adapter. Key: storageAdapter read_average
Storage Adapter Read Latency (ms)	This metric shows the average amount of time for a read operation by the storage adapter. Use this metric to monitor the storage adapter read operation performance. A high value means that the ESXi is performing a slow storage read operation. Total latency is the sum of kernel latency and device latency. Key: storageAdapter totalReadLatency_average

Metric Name	Description
Storage Adapter Write Latency (ms)	<p>This metric shows the average amount of time for a write operation by the storage adapter.</p> <p>Use this metric to monitor the storage adapter write performance operation. A high value means that the ESXi is performing a slow storage write operation.</p> <p>Total latency is the sum of kernel latency and device latency.</p> <p>Key: storageAdapter totalWriteLatency_average</p>
Storage Adapter Write Throughput (KBps)	<p>Rate of writing data by the storage adapter.</p> <p>Key: storageAdapter write_average</p>
Storage Adapter Demand	<p>Demand.</p> <p>Key: storageAdapter demand</p>
Storage Adapter Highest Latency	<p>Highest Latency.</p> <p>Key: storageAdapter maxTotalLatency_latest</p>
Storage Adapter Outstanding Requests	<p>Outstanding Requests.</p> <p>Key: storageAdapter outstandingIOs_average</p>
Storage Adapter Queue Depth	<p>Queue Depth.</p> <p>Key: storageAdapter queueDepth_average</p>
Storage Adapter Queue Latency (ms)	<p>The average time spent in the ESX Server VM Kernel queue per command.</p> <p>Key: storageAdapter queueLatency_average</p>
Storage Adapter Queued	<p>Queued.</p> <p>Key: storageAdapter queued_average</p>

Storage Metrics for Host Systems

Storage metrics provide information about storage use.

Metric Name	Description
Storage Total IOPS	<p>Average number of commands issued per second during the collection interval.</p> <p>Key: storage commandsAveraged_average</p>
Storage Read Latency (ms)	<p>Average amount of time for a read operation in milliseconds.</p> <p>Key: storage totalReadLatency_average</p>
Storage Read Throughput (KBps)	<p>Read throughput rate in kilobytes.</p> <p>Key: storage read_average</p>
Storage Read IOPS	<p>Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval.</p> <p>Key: storage numberReadAveraged_average</p>
Storage Total Latency (ms)	<p>Total latency in milliseconds.</p> <p>Key: storage totalLatency_average</p>

Metric Name	Description
Storage Total Usage (KBps)	Total throughput rate in kilobytes per second. Key: storage usage_average
Storage Write Latency (ms)	Average amount of time for a write operation in milliseconds. Key: storage totalWriteLatency_average
Storage Write Throughput (KBps)	Write throughput rate in kilobytes per second. Key: storage write_average
Storage Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: storage numberWriteAveraged_average

Sensor Metrics for Host Systems

Sensor metrics provide information about host system cooling.

Metric Name	Description
Sensor Fan Speed (%)	Percent fan speed. Key: Sensor fan currentValue
Sensor Fan Health State	Fan health state. Key: Sensor fan healthState
Sensor Temperature Temp C	Fan temperature in centigrade. Key: Sensor temperature currentValue
Sensor Temperature Health State	Fan health state. Key: Sensor temperature healthState

Power Metrics for Host Systems

Power metrics provide information about host system power use.

Metric Name	Description
Power Energy (Joule)	Total energy used since last stats reset. Key: power energy_summation
Power Power (Watt)	Host power use in watts. Key: power power_average
Power Power Cap (Watt)	Host power capacity in watts. Key: power powerCap_average

Disk Space Metrics for Host Systems

Disk space metrics provide information about disk space use.

Metric Name	Description
Diskspace Number of Virtual Disks	Number of virtual disks. Key: diskspace numvmdisk
Diskspace Shared Used (GB)	Used shared disk space in gigabytes. Key: diskspace shared
Diskspace Snapshot	Disk space used by snapshots in gigabytes. Key: diskspace snapshot
Diskspace Virtual Disk Used (GB)	Disk space used by virtual disks in gigabytes. Key: diskspace diskused
Diskspace Virtual machine used (GB)	Disk space used by virtual machines in gigabytes. Key: diskspace used
Diskspace Total disk space used	Total disk space used on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspace total_usage
Diskspace Total disk spacey	Total disk space on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspace total_capacity
Diskspace Total provisioned disk space	Total provisioned disk space on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspace total_provisioned .

Summary Metrics for Host Systems

Summary metrics provide information about overall host system performance.

Metric Name	Description
Summary Number of Running VMs	<p>This metric shows the number of VMs running on the host during the last metric collection time.</p> <p>Large spikes of running VMs might be a reason for CPU or memory spikes as more resources are used in the host.</p> <p>Number of Running VMs gives you a good indicator of how many requests the ESXi host must juggle. This excludes powered off VMs as they do not impact ESXi performance. A change in this number in your environment can contribute to performance problems. A high number of running VMs in a host also means a higher concentration risk, as all the VMs will become unavailable (or be relocated by HA) if the ESXi crashes. Look for any correlation between spikes in the number of running VMs and spikes in other metrics such as CPU Contention/Memory Contention.</p> <p>Key: summary number_running_vms</p>
Summary Maximum Number of VMs	<p>Maximum number of virtual machines</p> <p>Key: summary max_number_vms</p>

Metric Name	Description
Summary Number of vMotions	<p>This metric shows the number of vMotions that occurred in the host in the last X minutes.</p> <p>The number of vMotions is a good indicator of stability. In a healthy environment, this number should be stable and relatively low.</p> <p>Look for correlation between vMotions and spikes in other metrics such as CPU/Memory contention.</p> <p>The vMotion should not create any spikes, however, the VMs moved into the host might create spikes in memory usage, contention and CPU demand and contention.</p> <p>Key: summary number_vmotion</p>
Summary Total Number of Datastores	<p>Total Number of Datastores.</p> <p>Key: summary total_number_datastores</p>
Summary Number of VCPUs on Powered On VMs	<p>Total number of VCPUs of Virtual Machines that are powered on.</p> <p>Key: summary number_running_vcpus</p>
Summary Number of VMs	<p>Total number of virtual machines.</p> <p>Key: summary total_number_vms</p>

HBR Metrics for Host Systems

Host-based replication (HBR) metrics provide information about vSphere replication.

Metric Name	Description
HBR Replication Data Received Rate	<p>Replication Data Received Rate.</p> <p>Key: hbr hbrNetRx_average</p>
HBR Replication Data Transmitted Rate	<p>Replication Data Transmitted Rate.</p> <p>Key: hbr hbrNetTx_average</p>
HBR Replicated VM Count	<p>Number of replicated virtual machines.</p> <p>Key: hbr hbrNumVms_average</p>

Cost Metrics for Host Systems

Cost metrics provide information about the cost.

Metric Name	Description
Monthly Hardware Maintenance Total Cost	<p>Monthly total cost for hardware maintenance.</p> <p>Key: cost maintenanceTotalCost</p>
Monthly Host OS License Total Cost	<p>Monthly total cost for the host operating system license.</p> <p>Key: cost hostOs TotalCost</p>
Monthly Network Total Cost	<p>Monthly total cost for network including cost of NIC cards associated with host.</p> <p>Key: cost networkTotalCost</p>

Metric Name	Description
Monthly Server Hardware Total Cost	Monthly total cost for server hardware, based on amortized monthly value. Key: cost hardwareTotalCost
Monthly Facilities Total Cost	Monthly total cost of facilities including real estate, power, and cooling. Key: cost facilitiesTotalCost
Monthly Host OS Labor Total Cost	Monthly total cost for the host operating system labor. Key: cost hostLaborTotalCost
Monthly Server Fully Loaded Cost	Monthly cost for a fully loaded server incorporating all cost driver values attributed to the server. Key: cost totalLoadedCost
MTD Server Total Cost	Month to date cost for a fully loaded server incorporating all cost driver values attributed to the server. Key: totalMTDCost

Disabled Metrics

The following metrics are disabled in this version of vRealize Operations Manager. This means that they do not collect data by default.

You can enable these metrics in the Policy workspace. For more information, in VMware Docs search for Collect Metrics and Properties Details.

Metric Name	Key
CPU Idle (msec)	cpulidle_summation
CPU Used (msec)	cpulused_summation
Datastore I/O Average Observed Virtual Machine Disk I/O Workload	datastore vmPopulationAvgWorkload
Datastore I/O Max Observed Number of Outstanding IO Operations	datastore maxObserved_OIO
Datastore I/O Max Observed Read Rate (kbps)	datastore maxObserved_Read
Datastore I/O Max Observed Reads per second	datastore maxObserved_NumberRead
Datastore I/O Max Observed Write Rate (kbps)	datastore maxObserved_Write
Datastore I/O Max Observed Writes per second	datastore maxObserved_NumberWrite
Datastore I/O Maximum Observed VM Disk I/O Workload	datastore vmPopulationMaxWorkload
Network I/O bytesRx (kbps)	net bytesRx_average
Network I/O bytesTx (kbps)	net bytesTx_average
Network I/O Demand (%)	net demand
Network I/O Error Packets Received	net errorsRx_summation
Network I/O Max Observed Received Throughput (kbps)	net maxObserved_Rx_KBps
Network I/O Max Observed Throughput (kbps)	net maxObserved_KBps

Metric Name	Key
Network I/O Max Observed Transmitted Throughput (kbps)	net maxObserved_Tx_KBps
Network I/O Packets Received per second	net packetsRxPerSec
Network I/O Packets Dropped	net dropped
Summary Workload Indicator	summary workload_indicator
vFlash Module Latest Number of Active Vm Disks	vflashModule numActiveVMDKs_latest
Net Received Packets Dropped	Number of received packets dropped in the performance interval. Key: net droppedRx_summation
Net Transmitted Packets Dropped	Number of transmitted packets dropped in the performance interval. Key: net droppedTx_summation
Net Packets Dropped (%)	This metric shows the percentage of received and transmitted packets dropped during the collection interval. This metric is used to monitor reliability and performance of the ESXi network. When a high value is displayed, the network is not reliable and performance suffers. Key: net droppedPct
Diskspace Not Shared (GB)	Unshared disk space in gigabytes. Key: diskspace notshared

Cluster Compute Resource Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration, disk space, CPU use, disk, memory, network, power, and summary metrics for cluster compute resources.

Cluster Compute Resource metrics include capacity and badge metrics. See definitions in:

- [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#)
- [Badge Metrics](#)

Configuration Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

Configuration metrics provide information about configuration settings.

Metric Name	Description
Configuration Failover Level	DAS configuration failover level. Key: configuration dasconfig failoverLevel
Configuration Active Admission Control Policy	DAS configuration active admission control policy. Key: configuration dasconfig activeAdministrationControlPolicy

Metric Name	Description
Configuration CPU Failover Resources Percent	Percent CPU failover resources for DAS configuration admission control policy. Key: configuration dasconfig admissionControlPolicy cpuFailoverResourcesPercent
Configuration Memory Failover Resources Percent	Percent memory failover resources for DAS configuration admission control policy. Key: configuration dasconfig admissionControlPolicy memoryFailoverResourcesPercent

Disk Space Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

Disk space metrics provide information about disk space use.

Metric Name	Description
Diskspace Virtual machine used (GB)	Space used by virtual machine files in gigabytes. Key: diskspace used
Diskspace Total disk space used	Total disk space used on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspace total_usage
Diskspace Total disk space	Total disk space on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspace total_capacity
Diskspace Total provisioned disk space	Total provisioned disk space on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspace total_provisioned
Diskspace Virtual Disk Used (GB)	Space used by virtual disks in gigabytes. Key: diskspace diskused
Diskspace Snapshot Space (GB)	Space used by snapshots in gigabytes. Key: diskspace snapshot
Diskspace Shared Used (GB)	Shared used space in gigabytes. Key: diskspace shared

CPU Usage Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

CPU usage metrics provide information about CPU use.

Metric Name	Description
CPU Capacity Usage	<p>This metric shows the percentage of the capacity used.</p> <p>Key: cpulcapacity_usagepct_average</p>
CPU CPU Contention (%)	<p>This metric is an indicator of the overall contention for CPU resources that occurs across the workloads in the cluster. When contention occurs, it means that some of the virtual machines are not immediately getting the CPU resources they are requesting.</p> <p>Use this metric to identify when a lack of CPU resources might be causing performance issues in the cluster.</p> <p>This metric is the sum of the CPU contention across all hosts in the cluster averaged over two times the number of physical CPUs in the cluster to account for hyper-threading. CPU contention takes into account:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CPU Ready ■ CPU Co-stop ■ Power management ■ Hyper threading <p>This metric is more accurate than CPU Ready since it takes into account CPU Co-stop and Hyper threading.</p> <p>When using this metric, the number should be lower than the performance you expect. If you expect performance at 10%, then the number should be lower than 10%.</p> <p>Since this value is averaged across all hosts in the cluster, you might find that some hosts have a higher CPU contention while others are lower. To ensure that vSphere spreads out the running workloads across hosts, consider enabling a fully automated DRS in the cluster.</p> <p>Key: cpulcapacity_contentionPct</p>
CPU Demand (%)	<p>This metric is an indicator of the overall demand for CPU resources by the workloads in the cluster.</p> <p>It shows the percentage of CPU resources that all the virtual machines might use if there were no CPU contention or CPU limits set. It represents the average active CPU load in the past five minutes.</p> <p>Key: cpuldemandPct</p>
CPU Demand (MHz)	<p>Demand in megahertz.</p> <p>Key: cpuldemandmhz</p>
CPU Number of CPU Sockets	<p>Number of CPU sockets.</p> <p>Key: cpulnumpackages</p>
CPU Overall CPU Contention	<p>Overall CPU contention in milliseconds.</p> <p>Key: cpulcapacity_contention</p>
CPU Host Provisioned Capacity	<p>Provisioned CPU capacity in megahertz.</p> <p>Key: cpulcapacity_provisioned</p>
CPU Provisioned vCPUs	<p>Number of provisioned CPU cores.</p> <p>Key: cpulcorecount_provisioned</p>
CPU Usage (MHz)	<p>Average CPU use in megahertz.</p> <p>Key: cpulusagemhz_average</p>

Metric Name	Description
CPU Demand	CPU Demand. Key: cpu demand_average
CPU Overhead	Amount of CPU overhead. Key: cpu overhead_average
CPU Demand without overhead	Value of demand excluding any overhead. Key: cpu demand_without_overhead
CPU Provisioned Capacity	Provisioned Capacity (MHz). Key: cpu vm_capacity_provisioned
CPU Number of hosts stressed	Number of hosts stressed. Key: cpu num_hosts_stressed
CPU Stress Balance Factor	Stress Balance Factor. Key: cpu stress_balance_factor
CPU Lowest Provider Capacity Remaining	Lowest Provider Capacity Remaining. Key: cpu min_host_capacity_remaining
CPU Workload Balance Factor	Workload Balance Factor. Key: cpu workload_balance_factor
CPU Highest Provider Workload	Highest Provider Workload. Key: cpu max_host_workload
CPU Host workload Max-Min Disparity	Difference of Max and Min host workload in the container. Key: cpu host_workload_disparity
CPU Host stress Max-Min Disparity	Difference of Max and Min host stress in the container. Key: cpu host_stress_disparity

Disk Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

Disk metrics provide information about disk use.

Metric Name	Description
Disk Total IOPS	Average number of commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: disk commandsAveraged_average
Disk Total Latency (ms)	Average amount of time taken for a command from the perspective of the guest operating system. This metric is the sum of the Kernel Command Latency and Physical Device Command Latency metrics. Key: disk totalLatency_average
Disk Read Latency (ms)	Average amount of time for a read operation from the virtual disk. The total latency is the sum of Kernel latency and device latency. Key: disk totalReadLatency_average

Metric Name	Description
Disk Write Latency (ms)	The average amount of time taken for a read from the perspective of a Guest OS. This is the sum of Kernel Read Latency and Physical Device Read Latency. Key: disk totalWriteLatency_averag
Disk Read Throughput (KBps)	Number of times data was read from the disk in the defined interval. Key: disk numberRead_summation
Disk Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: disk numberReadAveraged_averag
Disk Total Throughput (KBps)	Average of the sum of the data read and written for all the disk instances of the host or virtual machine. Key: disk usage_average
Disk Write Throughput (KBps)	Number of times data was written to disk during the collection interval. Key: disk numberWrite_summation
Disk Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: disk numberWriteAveraged_average
Disk Read Requests	Amount of data read from the disk during the collection interval. Key: disk read_average
Disk Write Requests	Amount of data written to the disk during the collection interval. Key: disk write_average
Disk Commands Issued	Number of disk commands issued during the collection interval. Key: disk commands_summation
Disk Total Queued Outstanding operations	Sum of queued operation and outstanding operations. Key: disk sum_queued_oio
Disk Max Observed OIO	Max observed outstanding IO for a disk. Key: disk max_observed

Memory Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

Memory metrics provide information about memory use and allocation.

Metric Name	Description
Mem Active Write (KB)	Active writes in kilobytes. Key: mem activewrite_average
Mem Compressed (KB)	Average compression in kilobytes. Key: mem compressed_average
Mem Compression Rate (KBps)	Average compression rate in kilobytes. Key: mem compressionRate_average

Metric Name	Description
Mem Consumed (KB)	Amount of host memory consumed by the virtual machine for guest memory. Key: mem consumed_average
Mem Contention (%)	This metric is an indicator of the overall contention for memory resources that occurs across the workloads in the cluster. When contention occurs, it means that some of the VMs are not immediately getting the memory resources that they are requesting. Use this metric to identify when lack of memory resources might be causing performance issues in the cluster. Key: mem host_contentionPct
Mem Contention (KB)	Contention in kilobytes. Key: mem host_contention
Mem Decompression Rate (KBps)	Decompression rate in kilobytes. Key: mem decompressionRate_average
Mem Granted (KB)	Amount of memory available for use. Key: mem granted_average
Mem Guest Active (KB)	Amount of memory that is actively used. Key: mem active_average
Mem Heap (KB)	Amount of memory allocated for heap. Key: mem heap_average
Mem Heap Free (KB)	Free space in the heap. Key: mem heapfree_average
Mem Balloon	This metric shows the amount of memory currently used by the virtual machine memory control. It is only defined at the VM level. Key: mem vmemctl_average
Mem VM Overhead (KB)	Memory overhead reported by host. Key: mem overhead_average
Mem Provisioned Memory (KB)	Provisioned memory in kilobytes. Key: mem host_provisioned
Mem Reserved Capacity (KB)	Reserved capacity in kilobytes. Key: mem reservedCapacity_average
Mem Shared (KB)	Amount of shared memory. Key: mem shared_average
Mem Shared Common (KB)	Amount of shared common memory. Key: mem sharedcommon_average
Mem Swap In (KB)	Amount of memory that is swapped in for the service console. Key: mem swapiin_average
Mem Swap In Rate (KBps)	Rate at which memory is swapped from disk into active memory during the interval. Key: mem swapiinRate_average

Metric Name	Description
Mem Swap Out (KB)	Amount of memory that is swapped out for the service console. Key: mem swapout_average
Mem Swap Out Rate (KBps)	Rate at which memory is being swapped from active memory into disk during the current interval. Key: mem swapoutRate_average
Mem Swap Used (KB)	Amount of memory used for swap space. Key: mem swapused_average
Mem Total Capacity (KB)	Total capacity in kilobytes. Key: mem totalCapacity_average
Mem Reserved (KB)	Amount of unreserved memory. Key: mem unreserved_average
Mem Usable Memory (KB)	Usable memory in kilobytes. Key: mem host_usable
Mem Usage/Usable	Percent memory used. Key: mem host_usagePct
Mem Host Usage (KB)	Memory use in kilobytes. Key: mem host_usage
Mem Machine Demand	Memory Machine Demand in KB. Key: mem host_demand
Mem ESX System Usage	Memory usage by the VMkernel and ESX user-level services. Key: mem host_systemUsage
Mem Usage (%)	This metric shows the portion of the total memory in all hosts in the cluster that is being used. This metric is the sum of memory consumed across all hosts in the cluster divided by the sum of physical memory across all hosts in the cluster. $\frac{\sum \text{memory consumed on all hosts}}{\sum \text{physical memory on all hosts}} \times 100\%$
Mem Usage (KB)	Memory currently in use as a percentage of total available memory. Key: mem usage_average
Mem VM kernel Usage (KB)	Amount of memory that the VM kernel uses. Key: mem sysUsage_average
Mem Zero (KB)	Amount of memory that is all 0. Key: mem zero_average
Mem Number of Hosts Stressed	Number of hosts stressed. Key: mem num_hosts_stressed
Mem Stress Balance Factor	Stress balance factor. Key: mem stress_balance_factor

Metric Name	Description
Mem Lowest Provider Capacity Remaining	Lowest provider capacity remaining. Key: mem min_host_capacity_remaining
Mem Workload Balance Factor	Workload balance factor. Key: mem workload_balance_factor
Mem Highest Provider Workload	Highest provider workload. Key: mem max_host_workload
Mem Host workload Max-Min Disparity	Difference of Max and Min host workload in the container. Key: mem host_workload_disparity
Mem Host stress Max-Min Disparity	Difference of Max and Min host stress in the container. Key: mem host_stress_disparity

Network Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

Network metrics provide information about network performance.

Metric Name	Description
Net Data Receive Rate (KBps)	Average amount of data received per second. Key: net received_average
Net Data Transmit Rate (KBps)	Average amount of data transmitted per second. Key: net transmitted_average
Net Packets Dropped	Number of packets dropped in the performance interval. Key: net dropped
Net Packets Dropped (%)	Percentage of packets dropped. Key: net droppedPct
Net Packets Received	Number of packets received in the performance interval. Key: net packetsRx_summation
Net Packets Transmitted	Number of packets transmitted in the performance interval. Key: net packetsTx_summation
Net Received Packets Dropped	Number of received packets dropped in the performance interval. Key: net droppedRx_summation
Net Transmitted Packets Dropped	Number of transmitted packets dropped in the performance interval. Key: net droppedTx_summation
Net Total Throughput (KBps)	The sum of the data transmitted and received for all the NIC instances of the host or virtual machine. Key: net usage_average

Datastore Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

Datastore metrics provide information about Datastore use.

Metric Name	Description
Datastore Outstanding IO requests	OIO for datastore. Key: datastore demand_oio
Datastore Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberReadAveraged_average
Datastore Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberWriteAveraged_average
Datastore Read Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data read in the performance interval. Key: datastore read_average
Datastore Write Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data written to disk in the performance interval. Key: datastore write_average

Cluster Services Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

Cluster Services metrics provide information about cluster services.

Metric Name	Description
Cluster Services Total Imbalance	Key: clusterServices number_drs_vmotion
Cluster Services Total Imbalance	Key: clusterServices total_imbalance
Cluster Services Total Imbalance	Key: clusterServices total_imbalance
ClusterServices Effective CPU Resources (MHz)	VMware DRS effective CPU resources available. Key: clusterServices effectivecpu_average
ClusterServices Effective Memory Resources (KB)	VMware DRS effective memory resources available. Key: clusterServices effectivemem_average
Cluster Services DRS Initiated vMotion Count	clusterServices number_drs_vmotion

Power Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

Power metrics provide information about power use.

Metric Name	Description
Power Energy (Joule)	Energy use in joules. Key: power energy_summation
Power Power (Watt)	Average power use in watts. Key: power power_average
Power Power Cap (Watt)	Average power capacity in watts. Key: power powerCap_average

Summary Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

Summary metrics provide information about overall performance.

Metric Name	Description
Summary Number of Running Hosts	Number of running hosts. Key: summary number_running_hosts
Summary Number of Running VMs	This metric shows the total number of VMs running on all hosts in the cluster. Key: summary number_running_vms
Summary Number of vMotions	This metric shows the number of vMotions that occurred during the last collection cycle. When using this metric, look for a low number which indicates that the cluster might serve its VMs. A vMotion can impact VM performance during the stun time. Key: summary number_vmotion
Summary Number of Hosts	Total number of hosts. Key: summary total_number_hosts
Summary Number of VMs	Total number of virtual machines. Key: summary total_number_vms
Summary Total Number of Datastores	Total number of datastores. Key: summary total_number_datastores
Summary Number of VCPUs on Powered On VMs	Number of virtual CPUs on powered-on virtual machines. Key: summary number_running_vcpus
Summary Average Running VM Count per Running Host	Average number of running virtual machines per running host. Key: summary avg_vm_density

Reclaimable Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

Reclaimable metrics provide information about reclaimable resources.

Metric Name	Description
Idle VMs CPU (vCPUs)	Number of reclaimable vCPUs of Idle VMs within the cluster. Key: reclaimable idle_vms cpu
Idle VMs Disk Space (GB)	Reclaimable disk space of Idle VMs within the cluster. Key: reclaimable idle_vms disksapce
Idle VMs Memory (KB)	Reclaimable memory of Idle VMs within the cluster. Key: reclaimable idle_vms mem
Idle VMs Potential Savings	Potential saving after reclamation of resources of Idle VMs within the cluster. Key: reclaimable idle_vms cost
Powered Off VMs Disk Space (GB)	Reclaimable disk space of Powered Off VMs within the cluster. Key: reclaimable poweredOff_vms diskspace
Powered Off VMs Potential Savings	Potential saving after reclamation of resources of Powered Off VMs within the cluster. Key: reclaimable poweredOff_vms cost

Metric Name	Description
VM Snapshots Disk Space (GB)	Reclaimable disk space of VM Snapshots within the cluster. Key: reclaimable vm_snapshots diskspace
VM Snapshots Potential Savings	Potential saving after reclamation of VM Snapshots within the cluster. Key: reclaimable vm_snapshots cost

Cost Metrics for Cluster Compute Resources

Cost metrics provide information about the cost.

Metric Name	Description
Cluster CPU Base Rate	Base rate for Cluster CPU calculated by dividing the monthly total cluster CPU cost by cluster CPU utilization % and CPU cluster capacity (gHZ). Key: cost cpuBaseRate
Cluster CPU Utilization (%)	Expected CPU utilization that is set by the user in cluster cost page. Key: cost cpuExpectedUtilizationPct
Cluster Memory Base Rate	Cluster memory base rate calculated by dividing the monthly total cluster memory cost by cluster memory utilization % and memory cluster capacity (GB). Key: cost memoryBaseRate
Cluster Memory Utilization (%)	Expected memory utilization that is set by the user in cluster cost page. Key: cost memoryExpectedUtilizationPct
Monthly Cluster Allocated Cost	Monthly cluster allocated cost calculated by subtracting the monthly cluster unallocated cost from the monthly cluster total cost. Key: cost allocatedCost
Monthly Cluster Total Cost	Fully loaded compute cost of all hosts underneath the cluster. Key: cost totalCost
Monthly Cluster Unallocated Cost	Monthly cluster unallocated cost calculated by subtracting the monthly cluster allocated cost from the monthly cluster total cost. Key: cost unAllocatedCost
Monthly Total Cluster CPU Cost	Cost attributed to the cluster CPU from monthly cluster total cost. Key: cost totalCpuCost
Monthly Total Cluster Memory Cost	Cost attributed to the cluster memory from monthly cluster total cost. Key: cost totalMemoryCost

Metric Name	Description
MTD Cluster CPU Utilization (GHz)	Month to date CPU utilization of the cluster. Key: cost cpuActualUtilizationGHz
MTD Cluster Memory Utilization (GB)	Month to date memory utilization of the cluster. Key: cost memoryActualUtilizationGB

Disabled Metrics

The following metrics are disabled in this version of vRealize Operations Manager. This means that they do not collect data by default.

You can enable these metrics in the Policy workspace. For more information, in VMware Docs search for Collect Metrics and Properties Details.

Metric Name	Key
CPU Capacity Available to VMs (mhz)	cpu totalCapacity_average
CPU IO Wait (msec)	cpu iowait
CPU Reserved Capacity (mhz)	cpu reservedCapacity_average
CPU Total Wait (msec)	cpu wait
Datastore I/O Max Observed Number of Outstanding IO Operations	datastore maxObserved_OIO
Datastore I/O Max Observed Read Rate (kbps)	datastore maxObserved_Read
Datastore I/O Max Observed Reads per second	datastore maxObserved_NumberRead
Datastore I/O Max Observed Write Rate (kbps)	datastore maxObserved_Write
Datastore I/O Max Observed Writes per second	datastore maxObserved_NumberWrite
Storage Total Usage (kbps)	storage usage_average
Summary Average Provisioned Capacity per Running VM (mhz)	summary avg_vm_cpu
Summary Average Provisioned Memory per Running VM (kb)	summary avg_vm_mem
Summary Average Provisioned Memory per Running VM (kb)	summary avg_vm_mem
Summary Maximum Number of VMs	summary max_number_vms
Summary Workload Indicator	summary workload_indicator
Network I/O Max Observed Received Throughput (KBps)	net maxObserved_Rx_KBps
Network I/O Max Observed Throughput (KBps)	net maxObserved_KBps
Network I/O Max Observed Transmitted Throughput (KBps)	net maxObserved_Tx_KBps
Diskspace Not Shared (GB)	Space used by VMs that is not shared. Key: diskspace notshared

Resource Pool Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration, CPU usage, memory, and summary metrics for resource pool objects.

Resource Pool metrics include capacity and badge metrics. See definitions in:

- [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#)
- [Badge Metrics](#)

Configuration Metrics for Resource Pools

Configuration metrics provide information about memory and CPU allocation configuration.

Metric Name	Description
Memory Allocation Reservation	Memory Allocation Reservation. Key: configlmem_alloc_reservation

CPU Usage Metrics for Resource Pools

CPU usage metrics provide information about CPU use.

Metric Name	Description
Capacity Demand Entitlement (%)	CPU Capacity Demand Entitlement Percentage. Key: cpulcapacity_demandEntitlementPct
Capacity entitlement (MHz)	CPU Capacity Entitlement. Key: cpulcapacity_entitlement
CPU Contention (%)	CPU capacity contention. Key: cpulcapacity_contentionPct
Demand (MHz)	CPU demand in megahertz. Key: cpuldemandmhz
Overall CPU Contention (ms)	Overall CPU contention in milliseconds. Key: cpulcapacity_contention
Usage	Average CPU use in megahertz. Key: cpulusagemhz_average
Effective limit	CPU effective limit. Key: cpuleffective_limit
Reservation Used	CPU reservation used. Key: cpulreservation_used
Estimated entitlement	CPU estimated entitlement. Key: cpulestimated_entitlement
Dynamic entitlement	CPU dynamic entitlement. Key: cpuldynamic_entitlement
Demand without overhead	Value of demand excluding any overhead. Key: cpuldemand_without_overhead

Memory Metrics for Resource Pools

Memory metrics provide information about memory use and allocation.

Metric Name	Description
Balloon (KB)	Amount of memory currently used by the virtual machine memory control. Key: mem vmmemctl_average
Compression Rate (KBps)	Compression rate in kilobytes per second. Key: mem compressionRate_average
Consumed (KB)	Amount of host memory consumed by the virtual machine for guest memory. Key: mem consumed_average
Contention (%)	Machine contention percentage. Key: mem host_contentionPct
Guest usage	Guest memory entitlement. Key: mem guest_usage
Guest demand	Guest memory entitlement. Key: mem guest_demand
Contention (KB)	Machine contention in kilobytes. Key: mem host_contention
Decompression Rate (KBps)	Decompression rate in kilobytes per second. Key: mem decompressionRate_average
Granted (KB)	Average of memory available for use. Key: mem granted_average
Guest Active (KB)	Amount of memory that is actively used. Key: mem active_average
VM Overhead (KB)	Memory overhead reported by host. Key: mem overhead_average
Shared (KB)	Amount of shared memory. Key: mem shared_average
Reservation Used	Memory Reservation Used. Key: mem reservation_used
Dynamic Entitlement	Memory Dynamic Entitlement. Key: mem dynamic_entitlement
Effective Limit	Memory Effective Limit. Key: mem effective_limit
swpinRate_average	Rate at which memory is swapped from disk into active memory during the interval. Key: mem swpinRate_average
swapoutRate_average	Rate at which memory is being swapped from active memory to disk during the current interval. Key: mem swapoutRate_average

Metric Name	Description
Swapped (KB)	Amount of unreserved memory. Key: mem swapped_average
Usage (%)	Memory currently in use as a percentage of total available memory. Key: mem usage_average
Zero (KB)	Amount of memory that is all zero. Key: mem zero_average
Zipped (KB)	Latest zipped memory in kilobytes. Key: mem zipped_latest
Swap In (KB)	Amount of memory swapped in kilobytes. Key: mem swpin_average
Swap Out (KB)	Amount of memory swapped out in kilobytes. Key: mem swapout_average
Swap Used (KB)	Amount of memory used for swap space in kilobytes. Key: mem swapused_average
Guest Configured Memory (KB)	Guest configured memory in kilobytes. Key: mem guest_provisioned

Summary Metrics for Resource Pools

Summary metrics provide information about overall performance.

Metric Name	Description
Number of Running VMs	Number of running virtual machines. Key: summary number_running_vms
Number of VMs	Total number of virtual machines. Key: summary total_number_vms
IO Wait (ms)	IO wait time in milliseconds. Key: summary iowait

Data Center Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects CPU usage, disk, memory, network, storage, disk space, and summary metrics for data center objects.

Data center metrics include capacity and badge metrics. See definitions in:

- [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#)
- [Badge Metrics](#)

CPU Usage Metrics for Data Centers

CPU usage metrics provide information about CPU use.

Metric Name	Description
Capacity Usage (%)	Percent capacity used. Key: cpulcapacity_usagepct_average
CPU Contention (%)	CPU capacity contention. Key: cpulcapacity_contentionPct
Demand (%)	CPU demand percentage. Key: cpuldemandPct
Demand	Demand in megahertz. Key: cpuldemandmhz
Demand (MHz)	CPU Demand. Key: cpuldemand_average
Overhead (KB)	Amount of CPU overhead. Key: cpuloverhead_average
Demand without overhead	Value of demand excluding any overhead. Key: cpuldemand_without_overhead
Total Wait	CPU time spent on idle state. Key: cpulwait
Number of CPU Sockets	Number of CPU sockets. Key: cpulnumpackages
Overall CPU Contention (ms)	Overall CPU contention in milliseconds. Key: cpulcapacity_contention
Host Provisioned Capacity (MHz)	Host provisioned capacity in megahertz. Key: cpulcapacity_provisioned
Provisioned vCPU(s)	Provisioned vCPU(s). Key: cpulcorecount_provisioned
Reserved Capacity (MHz)	The sum of the reservation properties of the (immediate) children of the host's root resource pool. Key: cpulreservedCapacity_average
Usage	Average CPU usage in megahertz. Key: cpulusagemhz_average
IO Wait	IO wait time in milliseconds. Key: cpulawait
Provisioned Capacity	Provisioned Capacity. Key: cpulvm_capacity_provisioned
Stress Balance Factor	Stress Balance Factor. Key: cpulstress_balance_factor
Lowest Provider Capacity Remaining	Lowest Provider Capacity Remaining. Key: cpulmin_host_capacity_remaining
Workload Balance Factor	Workload Balance Factor. Key: cpulworkload_balance_factor

Metric Name	Description
Highest Provider Workload	Highest Provider Workload. Key: cpulmax_host_workload
Host workload Max-Min Disparity	Difference of Max and Min host workload in the container. Key: cpulhost_workload_disparity
Host stress Max-Min Disparity	Difference of Max and Min host stress in the container. Key: cpulhost_stress_disparity

Disk Metrics for Data Centers

Disk metrics provide information about disk use.

Metric Name	Description
Total IOPS	Average number of commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: disk commandsAveraged_average
Total Latency (ms)	Average amount of time taken for a command from the perspective of the guest operating system. This metric is the sum of the Kernel Latency and Physical Device Latency metrics. Key: disk totalLatency_average
Total Throughput (KBps)	Average of the sum of the data read and written for all of the disk instances of the host or virtual machine. Key: disk usage_average
Total queued outstanding operations	Sum of queued operations and outstanding operations. Key: disk sum_queued_oio
Max observed OIO	Max observed IO for a disk. Key: disk max_observed

Memory Metrics for Data Centers

Memory metrics provide information about memory use and allocation.

Metric Name	Description
Contention (%)	Machine Contention Percentage. Key: mem host_contentionPct
Machine Demand (KB)	Memory machine demand in kilobytes. Key: mem host_demand
ESX System Usage	Memory usage by the VM kernel and ESX user-level services. Key: mem host_systemUsage
Provisioned Memory (KB)	Provisioned host memory in kilobytes. Key: mem host_provisioned
Reserved Capacity (KB)	Reserved memory capacity in kilobytes. Key: mem reservedCapacity_average

Metric Name	Description
Usable Memory (KB)	Usable host memory in kilobytes. Key: mem host_usable
Host Usage	Host memory use in kilobytes. Key: mem host_usage
Usage/Usable (%)	Percent host memory used. Key: mem host_usagePct
VM Overhead	Memory overhead reported by host. Key: mem overhead_average
Stress Balance Factor	Stress Balance Factor. Key: mem stress_balance_factor
Lowest Provider Capacity Remaining	Lowest Provider Capacity Remaining. Key: mem min_host_capacity_remaining
Workload Balance Factor	Workload Balance Factor. Key: mem workload_balance_factor
Highest Provider Workload	Highest Provider Workload. Key: mem max_host_workload
Host workload Max-Min Disparity	Difference of Max and Min host workload in the container. Key: mem host_workload_disparity
Host stress Max-Min Disparity	Difference of Max and Min host stress in the container. Key: mem host_stress_disparity

Network Metrics for Data Centers

Network metrics provide information about network performance.

Metric Name	Description
Packets Dropped	Percentage of packets dropped. Key: net droppedPct
Max Observed Throughput	Max observed rate of network throughput. Key: net maxObservedKBps
Data Transmit Rate	Average amount of data transmitted per second. Key: net transmitted_average
Data Receive Rate	Average amount of data received per second. Key: net received_average
Total Throughput (KBps)	The sum of the data transmitted and received for all the NIC instances of the host or virtual machine. Key: net usage_average

Storage Metrics for Data Centers

Storage metrics provide information about storage use.

Metric Name	Description
Total Usage	Total throughput rate. Key: storage usage_average

Datastore Metrics for Data Centers

Datastore metrics provide information about Datastore use.

Metric Name	Description
Outstanding IO requests	OIO for datastore. Key: datastore demand_oio
Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberReadAveraged_average
Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberWriteAveraged_average
Read Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data read in the performance interval. Key: datastore read_average
Write Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data written to disk in the performance interval. Key: datastore write_average

Disk Space Metrics for Data Centers

Disk space metrics provide information about disk use.

Metric Name	Description
Virtual machine used	Used virtual machine disk space in gigabytes. Key: diskspacelused
Total disk space used	Total disk space used on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspaceltotal_usage
Total disk space	Total disk space on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspaceltotal_capacity
Total provisioned disk space	Total provisioned disk space on all datastores visible to this object. Key: diskspaceltotal_provisioned
Shared Used (GB)	Shared disk space in gigabytes. Key: diskspacelshared
Snapshot Space (GB)	Snapshot disk space in gigabytes. Key: diskspacelsnapshot

Metric Name	Description
Virtual Disk Used (GB)	Used virtual disk space in gigabytes. Key: diskspaceldiskused
Number of Virtual Disks	Number of Virtual Disks. Key: diskspacelnumvmdisk

Summary Metrics for Data Centers

Summary metrics provide information about overall performance.

Metric Name	Description
Number of Running Hosts	Number of hosts that are ON. Key: summary number_running_hosts
Number of Running VMs	Number of running virtual machines. Key: summary number_running_vms
Maximum Number of VMs	Maximum number of virtual machines. Key: summary max_number_vms
Number of Clusters	Total number of clusters. Key: summary total_number_clusters
Number of Hosts	Total number of hosts. Key: summary total_number_hosts
Number of VMs	Total number of virtual machines. Key: summary total_number_vms
Total Number of Datastores	Total number of datastores. Key: summary total_number_datastores
Number of VCPUs on Powered On VMs	Total number of VCPUs of virtual machines that are powered on. Key: summary number_running_vcpus
Workload Indicator	Workload indicator. Key: summary workload_indicator
Average Running VM Count per Running Host	Average number of running virtual machines per running host. Key: summary avg_vm_density

Reclaimable Metrics for Data Centers

Reclaimable metrics provide information about reclaimable resources.

Metric Name	Description
CPU (vCPUs)	Number of reclaimable vCPUs within the data center. Key: reclaimable cpu
Disk Space	Reclaimable disk space within the data center. Key: reclaimable diskspace

Metric Name	Description
Potential Savings	Potential saving after reclamation of resources of all reclaimable VMs (Idle VMs, Powered Off VMs, VM snapshots) within the data center. Key: reclaimable cost
Memory (KB)	Reclaimable memory within the data center. Key: reclaimable mem
Virtual Machines	Number of VMs having reclaimable resources (Memory, disk space, vCPU) within the data center. Key: reclaimable vm_count
Idle VMs Potential Savings	Potential saving after reclamation of resources of Idle VMs within the data center. Key: reclaimable idle_vms cost
Powered Off VMs Potential Savings	Potential saving after reclamation of resources of Powered Off VMs within the data center. Key: reclaimable poweredOff_vms cost
VM Snapshots Potential Savings	Potential saving after reclamation of VM snapshots within the data center. Key: reclaimable vm_snapshots cost

Cost Metrics for Data Centers

Cost metrics provide information about the cost.

Metric Name	Description
Monthly Cluster Aggregated Allocated Cost	Sum of the monthly allocated cost for both cluster and unclustered hosts. Key: cost clusterAllocatedCost
Monthly Cluster Aggregated Cost	The sum of monthly aggregated allocated and unallocated cost for both cluster and unclustered hosts. Key: cost clusterCost
Monthly Cluster Aggregated Unallocated Cost	Sum of the monthly unallocated cost for both cluster and unclustered hosts. Key: cost clusterUnAllocatedCost
Monthly Datacenter Aggregated Total Cost	Monthly aggregated total cost for the data center. Key: cost aggrTotalCost
Monthly Datastore Total Cost	Monthly data store total cost. Key: cost totalCost
MTD VM Aggregated Direct Cost	Month to date aggregated VM direct cost across all the VMs under the data center. Key: cost vmDirectCost

Disabled Metrics

The following metrics are disabled in this version of vRealize Operations Manager. This means that they do not collect data by default.

You can enable these metrics in the Policy workspace. For more information, in VMware Docs search for Collect Metrics and Properties Details.

Metric Name	Key
Datastore I/O Max Observed Number of Outstanding IO Operations (IOPS)	datastore maxObserved_OIO
Datastore I/O Max Observed Read Rate (KBps)	datastore maxObserved_Read
Datastore I/O Max Observed Reads per second (IOPS)	datastore maxObserved_NumberRead
Datastore I/O Max Observed Write Rate (KBps)	datastore maxObserved_Write
Datastore I/O Max Observed Writes per second (IOPS)	datastore maxObserved_NumberWrite
Max Observed Transmitted Throughput	Max observed transmitted rate of network throughput. Key: net maxObserved_Tx_KBps
Max Observed Received Throughput	Max observed received rate of network throughput. Key: net maxObserved_Rx_KBps
Not Shared (GB)	Unshared disk space in gigabytes. Key: diskspace notshared

Custom Data Center Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects CPU usage, memory, summary, network, and datastore metrics for custom data center objects.

Custom data center metrics include capacity and badge metrics. See definitions in:

- [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#)
- [Badge Metrics](#)

CPU Usage Metrics for Custom Data Centers

CPU usage metrics provide information about CPU use.

Metric Name	Description
Host Provisioned Capacity	Host provisioned capacity (MHz). Key: cpulcapacity_provisioned
Provisioned vCPU(s)	Provisioned vCPU(s). Key: cpu corecount_provisioned
Demand without overhead	Value of demand excluding any overhead. Key: cpuldemand_without_overhead
Number of hosts stressed	Number of hosts stressed. Key: cpu num_hosts_stressed

Metric Name	Description
Stress Balance Factor	Stress balance factor. Key: cpulstress_balance_factor
Lowest Provider Capacity Remaining	Lowest provider capacity remaining. Key: cpulmin_host_capacity_remaining
Workload Balance Factor	Workload balance factor. Key: cpu workload_balance_factor
Highest Provider Workload	Highest provider workload. Key: cpulmax_host_workload
Host workload Max-Min Disparity	Host workload max-min disparity. Key: cpulhost_workload_disparity
Host stress Max-Min Disparity	Difference of max and min host stress in the container. Key: cpulhost_stress_disparity

Memory Metrics for Custom Data Centers

Memory metrics provide information about memory use.

Metric Name	Description
Usable Memory	Usable memory. Key: mem host_usable
Machine Demand	Memory machine demand in KB. Key: mem host_demand
Number of hosts stressed	Number of hosts stressed. Key: mem num_hosts_stressed
Stress Balance Factor	Stress balance factor. Key: mem stress_balance_factor
Lowest Provider Capacity Remaining	Lowest provider capacity remaining. Key: mem min_host_capacity_remaining
Workload Balance Factor	Workload balance factor. Key: mem workload_balance_factor
Highest Provider Workload	Highest provider workload. Key: mem max_host_workload
Host workload Max-Min Disparity	Host workload max-min disparity. Key: mem host_workload_disparity
Host stress max-min disparity	Host stress max-min disparity. Key: mem host_stress_disparity

Summary Metrics for Custom Data Centers

Summary metrics provide information about overall performance.

Metric Name	Description
Number of Running VMs	Number of virtual machines that are ON. Key: summary number_running_vms
Maximum Number of VMs	Maximum number of virtual machines. Key: summary max_number_vms
Status	Status of the data center. Key: summary status

Network Metrics for Custom Data Centers

Network metrics provide information about network performance.

Metric Name	Description
Usage Rate	The sum of the data transmitted and received for all the NIC instances of the host or virtual machine. Key: net usage_average
Data Transmit Rate	Average amount of data transmitted per second. Key: net transmitted_average
Data REceive Rate	Average amount of data received per second. Key: net received_average

Datastore Metrics for Custom Data Centers

Datastore metrics provide information about datastore use.

Metric Name	Description
Outstanding IO requests	OIO for datastore. Key: datastore demand_oio
Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberReadAveraged_average
Write IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberWriteAveraged_average
Read Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data read in the performance interval. Key: datastore read_average
Write Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data written to disk in the performance interval. Key: datastore write_average

Reclaimable Metrics for Custom Data Centers

Reclaimable metrics provide information about reclaimable resources.

Metric Name	Description
CPU (vCPUs)	Number of reclaimable vCPUs within the custom data center. Key: reclaimable cpu
Disk Space	Reclaimable disk space within the custom data center. Key: reclaimable diskspace
Potential Savings	Potential saving after reclamation of resources of all reclaimable VMs (Idle VMs, Powered Off VMs, VM snapshots) within the custom data center. Key: reclaimable cost
Memory (KB)	Reclaimable memory within the custom data center. Key: reclaimable mem
Virtual Machines	Number of VMs having reclaimable resources (Memory, disk space, vCPU) within the custom data center. Key: reclaimable vm_count
Idle VMs Potential Savings	Potential saving after reclamation of resources of Idle VMs within the custom data center. Key: reclaimable idle_vms cost
Powered Off VMs Potential Savings	Potential saving after reclamation of resources of Powered Off VMs within the custom data center. Key: reclaimable poweredOff_vms cost
VM Snapshots Potential Savings	Potential saving after reclamation of VM snapshots within the custom data center. Key: reclaimable vm_snapshots cost

Disabled Metrics

The following metrics are disabled in this version of vRealize Operations Manager. This means that they do not collect data by default.

You can enable these metrics in the Policy workspace. For more information, in VMware Docs search for Collect Metrics and Properties Details.

Metric Name	Key
Max Observed Throughput	Max observed rate of network throughput. Key: net maxObserved_KBps
Max Observed Transmitted Throughput	Max observed transmitted rate of network throughput. Key: net maxObserved_Tx_KBps
Max Observed Received Throughput	Max observed received rate of network throughput. Key: net maxObserved_Rx_KBps
Max Observed Reads per second	Max observed average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore maxObserved_NumberRead
Max Observed Read Rate	Max observed rate of reading data from the datastore. Key: datastore maxObserved_Read

Metric Name	Key
Max Observed Writes per second	Max observed average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore maxObserved_NumberWrite
Max Observed Write Rate	Max observed rate of writing data from the datastore. Key: datastore maxObserved_Write
Max Observed Number of Outstanding IO Operations	Max observed number of outstanding IO operations. Key: datastore maxObserved_OIO

Storage Pod Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects datastore and disk space metrics for storage pod objects.

Storage Pod metrics include capacity and badge metrics. See definitions in:

- [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#)
- [Badge Metrics](#)

Table 1-2. Datastore Metrics for Storage Pods

Metric Name	Description
Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberReadAveraged_average
Writes per second	Average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore numberWriteAveraged_average
Read Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data read in the performance interval. Key: datastore read_average
Write Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data written to disk in the performance interval. Key: datastore write_average
Total Throughput (KBps)	Usage Average. Key: datastore usage_average
Read Latency	Average amount of time for a read operation from the datastore. Total latency = kernel latency + device latency. Key: datastore totalReadLatency_average
Write Latency	Average amount of time for a write operation to the datastore. Total latency = kernel latency + device latency. Key: datastore totalWriteLatency_average

Table 1-2. Datastore Metrics for Storage Pods (continued)

Metric Name	Description
Total Latency (ms)	The average amount of time taken for a command from the perspective of a Guest OS. This is the sum of Kernel Command Latency and Physical Device Command Latency. Key: datastore totalLatency_average
Total IOPS	Average number of commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: datastore commandsAveraged_average

Table 1-3. Disk Space Metrics for Storage Pods

Metric Name	Description
Freespace	Unused space available on datastore. Key: diskspace freespace
Total used	Total space used. Key: diskspace disktotal
Capacity	Total capacity of datastore. Key: diskspace capacity
Virtual Machine used	Space used by virtual machine files. Key: diskspace used
Snapshot Space	Space used by snapshots. Key: diskspace snapshot

VMware Distributed Virtual Switch Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects network and summary metrics for VMware distributed virtual switch objects.

VMware Distributed Virtual Switch metrics include capacity and badge metrics. See definitions in:

- [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#)
- [Badge Metrics](#)

Table 1-4. Network Metrics for VMware Distributed Virtual Switches

Metric Name	Description
Total Ingress Traffic	Total ingress traffic (KBps). Key: network port_statistics rx_bytes
Total Egress Traffic	Total egress traffic (KBps). Key: network port_statistics tx_bytes
Egress Unicast Packets per second	Egress unicast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics lucast_tx_pkts
Egress Multicast Packets per second	Egress multicast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics mcast_tx_pkts

Table 1-4. Network Metrics for VMware Distributed Virtual Switches (continued)

Metric Name	Description
Egress Broadcast Packets per second	Egress broadcast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics bcast_tx_pkts
Ingress Unicast Packets per second	Ingress unicast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics lucast_rx_pkts
Ingress Multicast Packets per second	Ingress multicast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics mcast_rx_pkts
Ingress Broadcast Packets per second	Ingress broadcast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics bcast_rx_pkts
Egress Dropped Packets per second	Egress dropped packets per second. Key: network port_statistics dropped_tx_pkts
Ingress Dropped Packets per second	Ingress dropped packets per second. Key: network port_statistics dropped_rx_pkts
Total Ingress Packets per second	Total ingress packets per second. Key: network port_statistics rx_pkts
Total Egress Packets per second	Total egress packets per second. Key: network port_statistics tx_pkts
Utilization	Use (KBps). Key: network port_statistics utilization
Total Dropped Packets per second	Total dropped packets per second. Key: network port_statistics dropped_pkts
Percentage of Dropped Packets	Percentage of dropped packets. Key: network port_statistics dropped_pkts_pct
Max Observed Ingress Traffic (KBps)	Max observed ingress traffic (KBps). Key: network port_statistics maxObserved_rx_bytes
Max Observed Egress Traffic (KBps)	Max observed egress traffic (KBps). Key: network port_statistics maxObserved_tx_bytes
Max Observed Utilization (KBps)	Max observed utilization (KBps). Key: network port_statistics maxObserved_utilization

Table 1-5. Summary Metrics for VMware Distributed Virtual Switches

Metric Name	Description
Maximum Number of Ports	Maximum number of ports. Key: summary max_num_ports
Used Number of Ports	Used number of ports. Key: summary used_num_ports
Number of Blocked Ports	Number of blocked ports. Key: summary num_blocked_ports

Table 1-6. Host Metrics for VMware Distributed Virtual Switches

Metric Name	Description
MTU Mismatch	Maximum Transmission Unit (MTU) mismatch. Key: host mtu_mismatch
Teaming Mismatch	Teaming mismatch. Key: host teaming_mismatch
Unsupported MTU	Unsupported MTU. Key: host mtu_unsupported
Unsupported VLANs	Unsupported VLANs. Key: host vlans_unsupported
Config Out Of Sync	Config Out Of Sync. Key: host config_outofsync
Number of Attached pNICs	Number of attached physical NICs. Key: host attached_pnics

Distributed Virtual Port Group Metrics

The vCenter Adapter instance collects network and summary metrics for distributed virtual port groups.

Distributed Virtual Port Group metrics include capacity and badge metrics. See definitions in:

- [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#)
- [Badge Metrics](#)

Table 1-7. Network Metrics for Distributed Virtual Port Groups

Metric Name	Description
Ingress Traffic	Ingress traffic (KBps). Key: network port_statistics rx_bytes
Egress Traffic	Egress traffic (KBps). Key: network port_statistics tx_bytes
Egress Unicast Packets per second	Egress unicast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics lucast_tx_pkts
Egress Multicast Packets per second	Egress multicast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics mcast_tx_pkts
Egress Broadcast Packets per second	Egress broadcast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics bcast_tx_pkts
Ingress Unicast Packets per second	Ingress unicast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics lucast_rx_pkts
Ingress Multicast Packets per second	Ingress multicast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics mcast_rx_pkts
Ingress Broadcast Packets per second	Ingress broadcast packets per second. Key: network port_statistics bcast_rx_pkts

Table 1-7. Network Metrics for Distributed Virtual Port Groups (continued)

Metric Name	Description
Egress Dropped Packets per second	Egress dropped packets per second. Key: network port_statistics dropped_tx_pkts
Ingress Dropped Packets per second	Ingress dropped packets per second. Key: network port_statistics dropped_rx_pkts
Total Ingress Packets per second	Total Ingress packets per second. Key: network port_statistics rx_pkts
Total Egress Packets per second	Total Egress packets per second. Key: network port_statistics tx_pkts
Utilization	Utilization (KBps). Key: network port_statistics utilization
Total Dropped Packets per second	Total dropped packets per second. Key: network port_statistics dropped_pkts
Percentage of Dropped Packets	Percentage of dropped packets. Key: network port_statistics dropped_pkts_pct
Max Observed Ingress Traffic (KBps)	Max observed ingress traffic (KBps). Key: network port_statistics maxObserved_rx_bytes
Max Observed Egress Traffic (KBps)	Max observed egress traffic (KBps). Key: network port_statistics maxObserved_tx_bytes
Max Observed Utilization (KBps)	Max observed utilization (KBps). network port_statistics maxObserved_utilization

Table 1-8. Summary Metrics for Distributed Virtual Port Groups

Metric Name	Description
Maximum Number of Ports	Maximum number of ports. Key: summary max_num_ports
Used Number of Ports	Used number of ports. Key: summary used_num_ports
Number of Blocked Ports	The number of blocked ports. Key: summary num_blocked_ports

Datastore Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects capacity, device, and summary metrics for datastore objects.

Capacity metrics can be calculated for datastore objects. See [Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics](#).

Capacity Metrics for Datastores

Capacity metrics provide information about datastore capacity.

Metric Name	Description
Capacity Available Space (GB)	<p>This metric shows the amount of free space that a datastore has available.</p> <p>Use this metric to know how much storage space is unused on the datastore. Try to avoid having too little free disk space in order to accommodate unexpected storage growth on the datastore. The exact size of the datastore is based on company policy.</p> <p>Key: capacity available_space</p>
Capacity Provisioned (GB)	<p>This metric shows the amount of storage that was allocated to the virtual machines.</p> <p>Use this metric to know how much storage space is being used on the datastore.</p> <p>Check the metric trend to identify spikes or abnormal growth.</p> <p>Key: capacity provisioned</p>
Capacity Total Capacity (GB)	<p>This metric shows the overall size of the datastore.</p> <p>Use this metric to know the total capacity of the datastore.</p> <p>Typically the size of the datastore should not be too small. VMFS datastore size has grown over the years as virtualization matures and larger virtual machines are now onboard. Ensure that the size can handle enough virtual machines to avoid datastore sprawl. A best practice is to use 5 TB for VMFS and more for vSAN.</p> <p>Key: capacity total_capacity</p>
Capacity Used Space (GB)	<p>This metric shows the amount of storage that is being used on the datastore.</p> <p>Key: capacity used_space</p>
Capacity Workload (%)	<p>Capacity workload.</p> <p>Key: capacity workload</p>
Capacity Uncommitted Space (GB)	<p>Uncommitted space in gigabytes.</p> <p>Key: capacity uncommitted</p>
Capacity Total Provisioned Consumer Space	<p>Total Provisioned Consumer Space.</p> <p>Key: capacity consumer_provisioned</p>
Capacity Used Space (%)	<p>This metric shows the amount of storage that is being used on the datastore.</p> <p>Use this metric to know the percentage of storage space being used on the datastore.</p> <p>When using this metric, verify that you have at least 20% of free storage. Less than this, and you might experience problems when a snapshot is not deleted. If you have more than 50% free storage space, you are not utilizing your storage in the best possible way.</p> <p>Key: capacity usedSpacePct</p>

Device Metrics for Datastores

Device metrics provide information about device performance.

Metric Name	Description
Devices Bus Resets	This metric shows the number of bus resets in the performance interval. Key: devices busResets_summation
Devices Commands Aborted	This metric shows the number of disk commands canceled in the performance interval. Key: devices commandsAborted_summation
Devices Commands Issued	This metric shows the number of disk commands issued in the performance interval. Key: devices commands_summation
Devices Total Latency (ms)	This metric shows the average time taken for a command from the perspective of a guest operating system. This metric is the sum of Kernel Latency and Physical Device Latency metrics. Key: devices totalLatency_average
Devices Read Latency (ms)	This metric shows the average time taken for a read from the perspective of a guest operating system. This metric is the sum of the Kernel Disk Read Latency and Physical Device Read Latency metrics. Key: devices totalReadLatency_average
Devices Write Latency (ms)	This metric shows the average amount of time for a write operation to the datastore. Total latency is the sum of kernel latency and device latency. Key: devices totalWriteLatency_average
Devices Kernel Latency (ms)	Average time spent in ESX Server V. Kernel per command. Key: devices kernelLatency_average
Devices Kernel Disk Read Latency (ms)	Average time spent in ESX host VM Kernel per read. Key: devices kernelReadLatency_average
Devices Kernel Write Latency (ms)	Average time spent in ESX Server VM Kernel per write. Key: devices kernelWriteLatency_average
Devices Number of Running Hosts	Number of running hosts that are powered on. Key: devices number_running_hosts
Devices Number of Running VMs	Number of running virtual machines that are powered on. Key: devices number_running_vms
Devices Physical Device Latency (ms)	Average time taken to complete a command from the physical device. Key: devices deviceLatency_average
Devices Physical Device Read Latency (ms)	Average time taken to complete a read from the physical device. Key: devices deviceReadLatency_average

Metric Name	Description
Devices Queue Latency (ms)	Average time spent in the ESX Server VM Kernel queue per command. Key: devices queueLatency_average
Devices Queue Read Latency (ms)	Average time spent in the ESX Server VM Kernel queue per read. Key: devices queueReadLatency_average
Devices Queue Write Latency (ms)	Average time spent in the ESX Server VM Kernel queue per write. Key: devices queueWriteLatency_average
Devices Read Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data read in the performance interval. Key: devices read_average
Devices Read Requests	Number of times data was read from the disk in the defined interval. Key: devices numberRead_summation
Devices Read IOPS	Average number of read commands issued per second to the datastore during the collection interval. Key: devices numberReadAveraged_average
Devices Total Throughput (KBps)	Average use in kilobytes per second. Key: devices usage_average
Devices Write Throughput (KBps)	Amount of data written to disk in the performance interval. Key: devices write_average
Devices Write Requests	Number of times data was written to the disk in the defined interval. Key: devices numberWrite_summation
Devices Total IOPS	Average number of write commands issued per second to the datastore during the collection interval. Key: devices numberWriteAveraged_average
Devices Total IOPS	Average number of commands issued per second during the collection interval. Key: devices commandsAveraged_average
Devices Physical Device Write Latency (ms)	Average time taken to complete a write from the physical disk. Key: devices deviceWriteLatency_average

Datastore Metrics for Datastores

Datastore metrics provide information about datastore use.

Metric Name	Description
Datastore Total Latency (ms)	<p>This metric shows the adjusted read and write latency at the datastore level. Adjusted means that the latency is taking into account the number of IOs. If your IO is read-dominated, the combined value is influenced by the reads.</p> <p>This is the average of all the VMs running in the datastore. Because it is an average, some VMs logically experience higher latency than the value shown by this metric. To see the worst latency experienced by any VM, use the Maximum VM Disk Latency metric.</p> <p>Use this metric to see the performance of the datastore. It is one of two key performance indicators for a datastore, the other being the Max Read Latency. The combination of Maximum and Average gives better insight into how well the datastore is coping with the demand.</p> <p>The number should be lower than the performance you expect.</p> <p>Key: datastore totalLatency_average</p>
Datastore Total Throughput (KBps)	<p>Average use in kilobytes per second.</p> <p>Key: datastore usage_average</p>
Datastore Read Latency (ms)	<p>Average amount of time for a read operation from the datastore. Total latency = kernel latency + device latency.</p> <p>Key: datastore totalReadLatency_average</p>
Datastore Write Latency (ms)	<p>Average amount of time for a write operation to the datastore. Total latency = kernel latency + device latency.</p> <p>Key: datastore totalWriteLatency_average</p>
Datastore Demand	<p>Demand.</p> <p>Key: datastore demand</p>
Datastore Outstanding IO requests	<p>OIO for datastore.</p> <p>Key: datastore demand_oio</p>
Datastore Read IOPS	<p>This metric displays the average number of read commands issued per second during the collection interval.</p> <p>Use this metric when the total IOPS is higher than expected. See if the metric is read or write dominated. This helps determine the cause of the high IOPS. Certain workloads such as backups, anti-virus scans, and Windows updates carry a Read/Write pattern. For example, an anti-virus scan is heavy on read since it is mostly reading the file system.</p> <p>Key: datastore numberReadAveraged_average</p>

Metric Name	Description
Datastore Write IOPS	<p>This metric displays the average number of write commands issued per second during the collection interval.</p> <p>Use this metric when the total IOPS is higher than expected. Drill down to see if the metric is read or write dominated. This helps determine the cause of the high IOPS. Certain workloads such as backups, anti-virus scans, and Windows updates carry a Read/Write pattern. For example, an anti-virus scan is heavy on read since it is mostly reading the file system.</p> <p>Key: datastore numberWriteAveraged_average</p>
Datastore Read Throughput (KBps)	<p>This metric displays the amount of data read in the performance interval.</p> <p>Key: datastore read_average</p>
Datastore Write Throughput (KBps)	<p>This metric displays the amount of data written to disk in the performance interval.</p> <p>Key: datastore write_average</p>

About Datastore Metrics for Virtual SAN

The metric named `datastore|oio|workload` is not supported on Virtual SAN datastores. This metric depends on `datastore|demand_oio`, which is supported for Virtual SAN datastores.

The metric named `datastore|demand_oio` also depends on several other metrics for Virtual SAN datastores, one of which is not supported.

- The metrics named `devices|numberReadAveraged_average` and `devices|numberWriteAveraged_average` are supported.
- The metric named `devices|totalLatency_average` is not supported.

As a result, vRealize Operations Manager does not collect the metric named `datastore|oio|workload` for Virtual SAN datastores.

Disk Space Metrics for Datastores

Disk space metrics provide information about disk space use.

Metric Name	Description
Diskspace Number of Virtual Disk	<p>Number of virtual disks.</p> <p>Key: diskspace numvmdisk</p>
Diskspace Provisioned Space (GB)	<p>Provisioned space in gigabytes.</p> <p>Key: diskspace provisioned</p>
Diskspace Shared Used (GB)	<p>Shared used space in gigabytes.</p> <p>Key: diskspace shared</p>

Metric Name	Description
Diskspace Snapshot Space (GB)	<p>This metric shows the amount of space taken by snapshots on a given database.</p> <p>Use this metric to know how much storage space is being used by virtual machine snapshots on the datastore.</p> <p>Check that the snapshot is using 0 GB or minimal space. Anything over 1 GB should trigger a warning. The actual value depends on how IO intensive the virtual machines in the datastore are. Run a DT on them to detect anomaly. Clear the snapshot within 24 hours, preferably when you have finished backing up, or patching.</p> <p>Key: diskspacelsnapshot</p>
Diskspace Virtual Disk Used (GB)	<p>Virtual disk used space in gigabytes.</p> <p>Key: diskspaceldiskused</p>
Diskspace Virtual machine used (GB)	<p>Virtual machine used space in gigabytes.</p> <p>Key: diskspacelused</p>
Diskspace Total disk space used	<p>Total disk space used on all datastores visible to this object.</p> <p>Key: diskspaceltotal_usage</p>
Diskspace Total disk space	<p>Total disk space on all datastores visible to this object.</p> <p>Key: diskspaceltotal_capacity</p>
Diskspace Total provisioned disk space	<p>Total provisioned disk space on all datastores visible to this object.</p> <p>Key: diskspaceltotal_provisioned</p>
Diskspace Total used (GB)	<p>Total used space in gigabytes.</p> <p>Key: diskspaceldisktotal</p>
Diskspace Swap File Space (GB)	<p>Swap file space in gigabytes.</p> <p>Key: diskspacelswap</p>
Diskspace Other VM Space (GB)	<p>Other virtual machine space in gigabytes.</p> <p>Key: diskspacelotherused</p>
Diskspace Freespace (GB)	<p>Unused space available on datastore.</p> <p>Key: diskspacelfreespace</p>
Diskspace Capacity (GB)	<p>Total capacity of datastore in gigabytes.</p> <p>Key: diskspacelcapacity</p>
Diskspace Overhead	<p>Amount of disk space that is overhead.</p> <p>Key: diskspaceloverhead</p>

Summary Metrics for Datastores

Summary metrics provide information about overall performance.

Metric Name	Description
Summary Number of Hosts	<p>This metric shows the number of hosts that the datastore is connected to.</p> <p>Use this metric to know how many clusters the datastore is attached to.</p> <p>The number should not be too high, as a datastore should not be mounted by every host. The datastore and cluster should be paired to keep operations simple.</p> <p>Key: summary total_number_hosts</p>
Summary Number of VMs	<p>This metric shows the number of virtual machines which save their VMDK files on the datastore. If a VM has four VMDKs stored in four datastores, the VM is counted on each datastore.</p> <p>Use this metric to know how many VMs have at least one VMDK on a specific datastore.</p> <p>The number of VMs should be within your Concentration Risk policy.</p> <p>You should also expect the datastore to be well used. If only a few VMs are using the datastore, this is not considered a good use.</p> <p>Key: summary total_number_vms</p>
Summary Maximum Number of VMs	<p>Maximum number of virtual machines.</p> <p>Key: summary max_number_vms</p>
Summary Workload Indicator	<p>Workload indicator.</p> <p>Key: summary workload_indicator</p>
Summary Number of Clusters	<p>This metric shows the number of clusters that the datastore is connected to.</p> <p>Key: summary total_number_clusters</p>

Template Metrics for Datastores

Metric Name	Description
Template Virtual Machine used	<p>Space used by virtual machine files.</p> <p>Key: template used</p>
Template Access Time	<p>Last access time.</p> <p>Key: template accessTime</p>

Cost Metrics for Datastores

Cost metrics provides information about the cost.

Metric Name	Description
Monthly Storage Rate	Monthly storage rate for datastore. Key: cost storageRate
Monthly Datastore Total Cost	Monthly total cost for datastore, computed by multiplying datastore capacity with monthly storage rate. Key: cost totalCost

Disabled Metrics

The following metrics are disabled in this version of vRealize Operations Manager. This means that they do not collect data by default.

You can enable these metrics in the Policy workspace. For more information, in VMware Docs search for Collect Metrics and Properties Details.

Metric Name	Key
Capacity Data Store Capacity Contention (%)	capacity contention
Datastore I/O Demand Indicator	datastore demand_indicator
Datastore I/O Max Observed Number of Outstanding IO Operations	datastore maxObserved_OIO
Datastore I/O Max Observed Read Latency (msec)	datastore maxObserved_Read
Datastore I/O Max Observed Read Latency (msec)	datastore maxObserved_ReadLatency
Datastore I/O Max Observed	datastore maxObserved_NumberRead
Datastore I/O Max Observed Write Latency (msec)	datastore maxObserved_Write
Datastore I/O Max Observed Write Latency (msec)	datastore maxObserved_WriteLatency
Datastore I/O Max Observed Writes per second	datastore maxObserved_NumberWrite
Datastore Demand Indicator	Demand Indicator. Key: datastore demand_indicator
Diskspace Not Shared (GB)	Unshared space in gigabytes. Key: diskspace notshared

Calculated Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager calculates metrics for capacity, badges, and the health of the system. Calculated metrics apply to a subset of objects found in the `describe.xml` file that describes each adapter.

From data that the vCenter adapter collects, vRealize Operations Manager calculates metrics for objects of type:

- vSphere World
- Virtual Machine
- Host System

- Datastore

From data that the vRealize Operations Manager adapter collects, vRealize Operations Manager calculates metrics for objects of type:

- Node
- Cluster

Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics

The capacity engine computes and publishes metrics that can be found in the Capacity Analytics Generated group. These metrics help you to plan your resource use based on consumer demand.

Capacity Analytics Generated Metrics Group

The capacity analytics generated metrics group contains containers and each container contains three output metrics namely, Capacity Remaining (MHz), Recommended Size (MHz), and Time Remaining (Day(s)). It also contains the Capacity Remaining Percentage (%) metric and the Time Remaining (Day(s)) metric which show the most constraint values of the containers.

For the capacity metrics group, full metric names include the name of the resource container. For example, if recommended size metrics are computed for CPU or memory, the actual metric names appear as cpuldemandrecommendedSize or memldemandrecommendedSize.

Table 1-9. Capacity Metrics Group

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
capacityRemainingPercentage	Capacity Remaining Percentage (%)	The usable capacity is expressed in percentage at an object level. It is based on the most constrained resource group.
recommendedSize	Recommended Size (MHz)	The recommended level of usable capacity (total capacity - HA) to maintain a green state for time remaining for the containers within the group.
timeRemaining	Time Remaining (Day(s))	The number of days remaining is calculated for both group and container. It calculates the time remaining before the resources run out.
capacityRemaining	Capacity Remaining (MHz)	The usable capacity available for use is expressed.
recommendedTotalCapacity	Recommended Total Capacity (MHz)	The recommended level of total capacity to maintain a green state for time remaining for the containers within the group.

Badge Metrics

Badge metrics provide information for badges in the user interface. They report the health, risk, and efficiency of objects in your environment.

vRealize Operations Manager 6.x analyzes badge metric data at five-minute averages, instead of hourly. As a result, you might find that efficiency and risk badge calculations are more sensitive than in previous versions. Badge metrics continue to be published nightly.

Table 1-10. Badge Metrics

Metric Name	Description
Badge Compliance	Overall score for compliance, on a scale of 100.
Badge Efficiency	Overall score for efficiency. The final score is between 1-100. Where Green - 100, Yellow - 75, Orange - 50, Red - 25, Unknown: -1. The score is derived from the criticality of alerts in the Efficiency category.
Badge Health	Overall score for health. The final score is between 1-100. Where Green - 100, Yellow - 75, Orange - 50, Red - 25, Unknown: -1. The score is derived from the criticality of alerts in the Health category.
Badge Risk	Overall score for risk. The final score is between 1-100. Where Green - 0, Yellow - 25, Orange - 50, Red - 75, Unknown: -1. The score is derived from the criticality of alerts in the Risk category.

System Metrics

System metrics provide information used to monitor the health of the system. They help you to identify problems in your environment.

Table 1-11. System Metrics

Metric Name	Description
vRealize Operations Generated Self - Health Score	This metric displays the system health score of self resource. The value ranges from 0 to 100 depending on noise and the number of alarms. Key: System Attributes health
vRealize Operations Generated Self - Metric Count	This metric displays the number of metrics that the adapter generates for the given object. This value does not include the number of metrics generated by vRealize Operations Manager, such as, Badge metrics, vRealize Operations Generated metrics and metrics generated by Capacity Engine Key: System Attributes all_metrics
vRealize Operations Generated Total Anomalies	This metric displays the number of active anomalies (symptoms, events, DT violations) on the object and its children. In previous versions of vRealize Operations Manager, this metric used to be named vRealize Operations Generated Self - Total Anomalies. Key: System Attributes total_alarms
vRealize Operations Generated Full Set - Metric Count	This metric displays the number of metrics that the adapter of the children of the given object generates. Key: System Attributes child_all_metrics

Table 1-11. System Metrics (continued)

Metric Name	Description
vRealize Operations Generated Availability	This metric value is computed based on the adapter instance statuses monitoring the resource. Resource availability is displayed as 0-down, 1-Up, -1-Unknown. Key: System Attributes availability
vRealize Operations Generated Alert Count Critical	This metric displays the number of critical alerts on the object and its children. Key: System Attributes alert_count_critical
vRealize Operations Generated Alert Count Immediate	This metric displays the number of immediate alerts on the object and its children. Key: System Attributes alert_count_immediate
vRealize Operations Generated Alert Count Warning	This metric displays the number of active warning alerts on the object and its children. Key: System Attributes alert_count_warning
vRealize Operations Generated Alert Count Info	This metric displays the number of active info alerts on the object and its children. Key: System Attributes alert_count_info
vRealize Operations Generated Total Alert Count	This metric displays the sum of all alert count metrics. In previous versions of vRealize Operations Manager, this metric was named vRealize Operations Generated Full Set - Alert Count. Key: System Attributes total_alert_count
vRealize Operations Generated Self-Alert Count	This metric displays the number of all alerts on the object. Key: System Attributes self_alert_count

Self-Monitoring Metrics for vRealize Operations Manager

vRealize Operations Manager uses the vRealize Operations Manager adapter to collect metrics that monitor its own performance. These self-monitoring metrics drive capacity models for vRealize Operations Manager objects and are useful for diagnosing problems with vRealize Operations Manager.

Analytics Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for the vRealize Operations Manager analytics service, including threshold checking metrics.

Table 1-12. Analytics Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
ActiveAlarms	Active DT Symptoms	Active DT Symptoms.
ActiveAlerts	Active Alerts	Active alerts.
PrimaryResourcesCount	Number of primary objects	Number of primary objects
LocalResourcesCount	Number of local objects	Number of local objects

Table 1-12. Analytics Metrics (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
PrimaryMetricsCount	Number of primary metrics	Number of primary metrics
LocalMetricsCount	Number of local metrics	Number of local metrics
ReceivedResourceCount	Number of received objects	Number of received objects
ReceivedMetricCount	Number of received metrics	Number of received metrics
LocalFDSize	Number of forward data entries	Number of locally stored primary and redundant entries in forward data region.
LocalPrimaryFDSize	Number of primary forward data entries	Number of locally stored primary entries in forward data region.
LocalFDAltSize	Number of alternative forward data entries	Number of locally stored primary and redundant entries in alternative forward data region.
LocalPrimaryFDAltSize	Number of alternative primary forward data entries	Number of locally stored primary entries in alternative forward data region.
CurrentHeapSize	Current heap size	Current heap size.
MaxHeapSize	Max heap size	Max heap size
CommittedMemory	Committed memory	Committed memory
CPUUsage	CPU usage	CPU usage
Threads	Threads	Threads
UpStatus	Threads	Threads

Overall Threshold Checking Metrics for the Analytics Service

Overall threshold checking captures various metrics for work items used to process incoming observation data. All metrics keys for the overall threshold checking metrics begin with OverallThresholdChecking, as in OverallThresholdChecking|Count or OverallThresholdChecking|CheckThresholdAndHealth|OutcomeObservationsSize|TotalCount.

Table 1-13. Overall Threshold Checking Metrics for the Analytics Service

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
Count	Count	Count
Duration TotalDuration	Total	Total length of duration (ms)
Duration AvgDuration	Average	Average duration (ms)
Duration MinDuration	Minimum	Minimum duration (ms)
Duration MaxDuration	Maximum	Maximum duration (ms)
IncomingObservationsSize TotalCount	Total	Total
IncomingObservationsSize AvgCount	Average	Average
IncomingObservationsSize MinCount	Minimal	Minimal

Table 1-13. Overall Threshold Checking Metrics for the Analytics Service (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
IncomingObservationsSize MaxCount	Maximal	Maximal
CheckThresholdAndHealth Count	Count	Count
CheckThresholdAndHealth Duration TotalDuration	Total	Total length of duration (ms)
CheckThresholdAndHealth Duration AvgDuration	Average	Average duration (ms)
CheckThresholdAndHealth Duration MinDuration	Minimum	Minimum duration (ms)
CheckThresholdAndHealth Duration MaxDuration	Maximum	Maximum duration (ms)
CheckThresholdAndHealth OutcomeObservationsSize TotalCount	Total	Total
CheckThresholdAndHealth OutcomeObservationsSize AvgCount	Average	Average
CheckThresholdAndHealth OutcomeObservationsSize MinCount	Minimal	Minimal
CheckThresholdAndHealth OutcomeObservationsSize MaxCount	Maximal	Maximal
SuperMetricComputation Count	Count	Count
SuperMetricComputation Duration TotalDuration	Total	Total length of duration (ms)
SuperMetricComputation Duration AvgDuration	Average	Average duration (ms)
SuperMetricComputation Duration MinDuration	Minimum	Minimum duration (ms)
SuperMetricComputation Duration MaxDuration	Maximum	Maximum duration (ms)
SuperMetricComputation SuperMetricsCount TotalCount	Total	Total
SuperMetricComputation SuperMetricsCount AvgCount	Average	Average
SuperMetricComputation SuperMetricsCount MinCount	Minimal	Minimal
SuperMetricComputation SuperMetricsCount MaxCount	Maximal	Maximal
StoreObservationToFSDb Count	Count	Count
StoreObservationToFSDb Duration TotalDuration	Total	Total length of duration (ms)
StoreObservationToFSDb Duration AvgDuration	Average	Average duration (ms)

Table 1-13. Overall Threshold Checking Metrics for the Analytics Service (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
StoreObservationToFSDb Duration MinDuration	Minimum	Minimum duration (ms)
StoreObservationToFSDb Duration MaxDuration	Maximum	Maximum duration (ms)
StoreObservationToFSDb StoredObservationsSize TotalCount	Total	Total
StoreObservationToFSDb StoredObservationsSize AvgCount	Average	Average
StoreObservationToFSDb StoredObservationsSize MinCount	Minimal	Minimal
StoreObservationToFSDb StoredObservationsSize MaxCount	Maximal	Maximal
UpdateResourceCache Count	Count	Count
UpdateResourceCache Duration TotalDuration	Total	Total
UpdateResourceCache Duration AvgDuration	Average	Average
UpdateResourceCache Duration MinDuration	Minimum	Minimum
UpdateResourceCache Duration MaxDuration	Maximum	Maximum
UpdateResourceCache ModificationEstimateCount TotalCount	Total	The number of estimated modifications done during each resource cache object update.
UpdateResourceCache ModificationEstimateCount AvgCount	Average	Average
UpdateResourceCache ModificationEstimateCount MinCount	Minimal	Minimal
UpdateResourceCache ModificationEstimateCount MaxCount	Maximal	Maximal
ManageAlerts Count	Count	The total number of times the threshold checking work items perform alert updates.
ManageAlerts Duration TotalDuration	Total	The duration for the alert updates operations.
ManageAlerts Duration AvgDuration	Average	Average
ManageAlerts Duration MinDuration	Minimum	Minimum
ManageAlerts Duration MaxDuration	Maximum	Maximum
UpdateSymptoms Count	Count	The total number of times the threshold checking work items check and build symptoms.

Table 1-13. Overall Threshold Checking Metrics for the Analytics Service (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
UpdateSymptoms Duration TotalDuration	Total	The duration for the check and build symptoms operation.
UpdateSymptoms Duration AvgDuration	Average	Average
UpdateSymptoms Duration MinDuration	Minimum	Minimum
UpdateSymptoms Duration MaxDuration	Maximum	Maximum

Dynamic Threshold Calculation Metrics for the Analytics Service

All metrics keys for the dynamic threshold calculation metrics begin with DtCalculation, as in DtCalculation|DtDataWrite|WriteOperationCount or DtCalculation|DtAnalyze|AnalyzeOperationCount.

Table 1-14. Dynamic Threshold Calculation Metrics for the Analytics Service

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
DtDataWrite WriteOperationCount	Write operation count	Write operation count
DtDataWrite Duration TotalDuration	Total	Total length of duration (ms)
DtDataWrite Duration AvgDuration	Average	Average duration (ms)
DtDataWrite Duration MinDuration	Minimum	Minimum duration (ms)
DtDataWrite Duration MaxDuration	Maximum	Maximum duration (ms)
DtDataWrite SavedDtObjectCount TotalCount	Total	Total
DtDataWrite SavedDtObjectCount AvgCount	Average	Average
DtDataWrite SavedDtObjectCount MinCount	Minimal	Minimal
DtDataWrite SavedDtObjectCount MaxCount	Maximal	Maximal
DtAnalyze AnalyzeOperationCount	Analyze Operation Count	Analyze Operation Count
DtAnalyze Duration TotalDuration	Total	Total length of duration (ms)
DtAnalyze Duration AvgDuration	Average	Average duration (ms)
DtAnalyze Duration MinDuration	Minimum	Minimum duration (ms)
DtAnalyze Duration MaxDuration	Maximum	Maximum duration (ms)
DtAnalyze AnalyzedMetricsCount TotalCount	Total	Total
DtAnalyze AnalyzedMetricsCount AvgCount	Average	Average
DtAnalyze AnalyzedMetricsCount MinCount	Minimal	Minimal
DtAnalyze AnalyzedMetricsCount MaxCount	Maximal	Maximal
DtDataRead ReadOperationsCount	Read Operation Count	Read Operation Count
DtDataRead Duration TotalDuration	Total	Total length of duration (ms)
DtDataRead Duration AvgDuration	Average	Average duration (ms)

Table 1-14. Dynamic Threshold Calculation Metrics for the Analytics Service (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
DtDataRead Duration MinDuration	Minimum	Minimum duration (ms)
DtDataRead Duration MaxDuration	Maximum	Maximum duration (ms)
DtDataRead ReadDataPointsCount TotalCount	Total	Total
DtDataRead ReadDataPointsCount AvgCount	Average	Average
DtDataRead ReadDataPointsCount MinCount	Minimal	Minimal
DtDataRead ReadDataPointsCount MaxCount	Maximal	Maximal

Table 1-15. Function Call Metrics for the Analytics Service

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
FunctionCalls Count	Number of function calls	Number of function calls
FunctionCalls AvgDuration	Average execution time	Average execution time
FunctionCalls MaxDuration	Max execution time	Max execution time

Collector Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for the vRealize Operations Manager Collector service objects.

Table 1-16. Collector Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
ThreadPoolThreadsCount	Number of pool threads	Number of pool threads.
RejectedFDCount	Number of rejected forward data	Number of rejected forward data
RejectedFDAltCount	Number of rejected alternative forward data	Number of rejected alternative forward data
SentFDCount	Number of sent objects	Number of sent objects
SentFDAltCount	Number of alternative sent objects	Number of alternative sent objects
CurrentHeapSize	Current heap size (MB)	Current heap size.
MaxHeapSize	Max heap size (MB)	Maximum heap size.
CommittedMemory	Committed memory (MB)	Amount of committed memory.
CPUUsage	CPU usage	CPU usage.
Threads	Threads	Number of threads.
UpStatus	Up Status	Up Status

Controller Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for the vRealize Operations Manager Controller objects.

Table 1-17. Controller Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
RequestedMetricCount	Number of requested metrics	Number of requested metrics
ApiCallsCount	Number of API calls	Number of API calls
NewDiscoveredResourcesCount	Number of discovered objects	Number of discovered objects

FSDB Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for the vRealize Operations Manager file system database (FSDB) objects.

Table 1-18. FSDB Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
StoragePoolElementsCount	Number of storage work items	Number of storage work items
FsdbState	Fsdb state	Fsdb state
StoredResourcesCount	Number of stored objects	Number of stored objects
StoredMetricsCount	Number of stored metrics	Number of stored metrics

Table 1-19. Storage Thread Pool Metrics for FSDB

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
StoreOperationsCount	Store operations count	Store operations count
StorageThreadPool Duration TotalDuration	Total	Total number of duration (ms)
StorageThreadPool Duration AvgDuration	Average	Average duration (ms)
StorageThreadPool Duration MinDuration	Minimum	Minimum duration (ms)
StorageThreadPool Duration MaxDuration	Maximum	Maximum duration (ms)
StorageThreadPool SavedMetricsCount TotalCount	Total	Total
StorageThreadPool SavedMetricsCount AvgCount	Average	Average
StorageThreadPool SavedMetricsCount MinCount	Minimal	Minimal
StorageThreadPool SavedMetricsCount MaxCount	Maximal	Maximal

Product UI Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for the vRealize Operations Manager product user interface objects.

Table 1-20. Product UI Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
ActiveSessionsCount	Active sessions	Active sessions
CurrentHeapSize	Current heap size	Current heap size.
MaxHeapsize	Max heap size	Maximum heap size.
CommittedMemory	Committed memory	Amount of committed memory.
CPUUsage	CPU usage	Percent CPU use.
Threads	Threads	Number of threads.
SessionCount	Number of active sessions	Number of active sessions
SelfMonitoringQueueSize	Self Monitoring queue size	Self Monitoring queue size

Table 1-21. API Call Metrics for the Product UI

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
APICalls HTTPRequesterRequestCount	HTTPRequester request count	HTTPRequester request count
APICalls AvgHTTPRequesterRequestTime	HTTPRequester average request time	HTTPRequester average request time (ms)
APICalls FailedAuthenticationCount	Failed Authentication Count	Failed Authentication Count
APICalls AvgAlertRequestTime	Average alert request time	Average alert request time (ms)
APICalls AlertRequestCount	Alert request count	Alert request count
APICalls AvgMetricPickerRequestTime	Average metric-picker request time	Average metric-picker request time (ms)
APICalls MetricPickerRequestCount	Metric picker request count	Metric picker request count
APICalls HeatmapRequestCount	Heatmap request count	Heatmap request count
APICalls AvgHeatmapRequestTime	Average HeatMap request time	Average HeatMap request time (ms)
APICalls MashupChartRequestCount	Mashup Chart request count	Mashup Chart request count
APICalls AvgMashupChartRequestTime	Average Mashup Chart request time	Average Mashup Chart request time (ms)
APICalls TopNRequestCount	Top N request count	Top N request count
APICalls AvgTopNRequestTime	Average Top N request time	Average Top N request time (ms)
APICalls MetricChartRequestCount	Metric Chart request count	Metric Chart request count
APICalls AvgMetricChartRequestTime	Average MetricChart request time	Average MetricChart request time (ms)

Admin UI Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for the vRealize Operations Manager administration user interface objects.

Table 1-22. Admin UI Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
CurrentHeapSize	Current heap size	Current heap size (MB).
MaxHeapsize	Max heap size	Maximum heap size (MB).
CommittedMemory	Committed memory	Amount of committed memory (MB) .
CPUUsage	CPU usage	CPU usage (%).
Threads	Threads	Number of threads.
SessionCount	Number of active sessions	Number of active sessions
SelfMonitoringQueueSize	Self Monitoring queue size	Self Monitoring queue size

Table 1-23. API Call Metrics for the Admin UI

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
APICalls HTTPRequesterRequestCount	HTTPRequester request count	HTTPRequester request count
APICalls AvgHTTPRequesterRequestTime	HTTPRequester average request time	HTTPRequester average request time (ms)

Suite API Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for the VMware vRealize Operations Management Suite API objects.

Table 1-24. Suite API Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
UsersCount	Number of users	Number of users
ActiveSessionsCount	Active sessions	Active sessions
GemfireClientReconnects	Gemfire Client Reconnects	Gemfire Client Reconnects
GemfireClientCurrentCalls	Gemfire Client Total Outstanding	Gemfire Client Total Outstanding
CurrentHeapSize	Current heap size	Current heap size (MB) .
MaxHeapsize	Max heap size	Maximum heap size (MB) .
CommittedMemory	Committed memory	Amount of committed memory (MB).
CPUUsage	CPU usage	CPU usage (%) .
CPUProcessTime	CPU process time	CPU process time (ms)
CPUProcessTimeCapacity	CPU process time capacity	CPU process time capacity (ms)
Threads	Threads	Number of threads.

Table 1-25. Gemfire Client Call Metrics for the Suite API

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
GemfireClientCalls TotalRequests	Total Requests	Total Requests
GemfireClientCalls AvgResponseTime	Average Response Time	Average Response Time (ms)
GemfireClientCalls MinResponseTime	Minimum Response Time	Minimum Response Time (ms)
GemfireClientCalls MaxResponseTime	Maximum Response Time	Maximum Response Time
GemfireClientCalls RequestsPerSecond	Requests per Second	Requests per Second
GemfireClientCalls CurrentRequests	Current Requests	Current Requests
GemfireClientCalls RequestsCount	Requests Count	Requests Count
GemfireClientCalls ResponsesCount	Responses Count	Responses Count

Table 1-26. API Call Metrics for the Suite API

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
APICalls TotalRequests	Total Requests	Total Requests
APICalls AvgResponseTime	Average Response Time (ms)	Average Response Time (ms)
APICalls MinResponseTime	Minimum Response Time (ms)	Minimum Response Time (ms)
APICalls MaxResponseTime	Maximum Response Time	Maximum Response Time
APICalls ServerErrorResponseCount	Server Error Response Count	Server Error Response Count
APICalls FailedAuthenticationCount	Failed Authentication Count	Failed Authentication Count
APICalls FailedAuthorizationCount	Failed Authorization Count	Failed Authorization Count
APICalls RequestsPerSecond	Requests per Second	Requests per Second
APICalls CurrentRequests	Current Requests	Current Requests
APICalls ResponsesPerSecond	Responses per Second	Responses per Second
APICalls RequestsCount	Requests Count	Requests Count
APICalls ResponsesCount	Responses Count	Responses Count

Cluster and Slice Administration Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for vRealize Operations Manager Cluster and Slice Administration (CaSA) objects.

Table 1-27. Cluster and Slice Administration Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
CurrentHeapSize	Current heap size	Current heap size (MB).
MaxHeapSize	Max heap size	Maximum heap size (MB).
CommittedMemory	Committed memory	Amount of committed memory (MB).
CPUUsage	CPU usage	CPU usage (%)
Threads	Threads	Number of threads.

Table 1-28. API Call Metrics for Cluster and Slice Administration

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
API Calls TotalRequests	Total Requests	Total Requests
API Calls AvgResponseTime	Average Response Time	Average Response Time (ms)
API Calls MinResponseTime	Minimum Response Time	Minimum Response Time (ms)
API Calls MaxResponseTime	Maximum Response Time	Maximum Response Time (ms)
API Calls ServerErrorResponseCount	Server Error Response Count	Server Error Response Count
API Calls FailedAuthenticationCount	Failed Authentication Count	Failed Authentication Count
API Calls FailedAuthorizationCount	Minimum Response Time	Minimum Response Time (ms)

Watchdog Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects watchdog metrics to ensure that the vRealize Operations Manager services are running and responsive.

Watchdog Metrics

The watchdog metric provides the total service count.

Table 1-29. Watchdog Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
ServiceCount	Service Count	Service Count

Service Metrics

Service metrics provide information about watchdog activity.

Table 1-30. Metrics for the vRealize Operations Manager Watchdog Service

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
Service Enabled	Enabled	Enabled
Service Restarts	Restarts	Number of times the process has been unresponsive and been restarted by Watchdog.
Service Starts	Starts	Number of times the process has been revived by Watchdog.
Service Stops	Stops	Number of times the process has been stopped by Watchdog.

Node Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for the vRealize Operations Manager node objects.

Metrics can be calculated for node objects. See [Calculated Metrics](#).

Table 1-31. Node Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
Component Count	Component count	The number of vRealize Operations Manager objects reporting for this node
PrimaryResourcesCount	Number of primary objects	Number of primary objects
LocalResourcesCount	Number of local objects	Number of local objects
PrimaryMetricsCount	Number of primary metrics	Number of primary metrics
LocalMetricsCount	Number of local metrics	Number of local metrics
PercentDBStorageAvailable	Percent disk available /storage/db	Percent disk available /storage/db
PercentLogStorageAvailable	Percent disk available /storage/log	Percent disk available /storage/log

Table 1-32. Memory Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
mem actualFree	Actual Free	Actual Free
mem actualUsed	Actual Used	Actual Used
mem free	Free	Free)
mem used	Used	Used
mem total	Total	Total
mem demand_gb	Estimated memory demand	Estimated memory demand

Table 1-33. Swap Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
swap total	Total	Total
swap free	Free	Free
swap used	Used	Used
swap pageIn	Page in	Page in
swap pageOut	Page out	Page out

Table 1-34. Resource Limit Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
resourceLimit numProcesses	Number of processes	Number of processes
resourceLimit openFiles	Number of open files	Number of open files
resourceLimit openFilesMax	Number of open files maximum limit	Number of open files maximum limit
resourceLimit numProcessesMax	Number of processes maximum limit	Number of processes maximum limit

Table 1-35. Network Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
net allInboundTotal	All inbound connections	All inbound total
net allOutboundTotal	All outbound connections	All outbound total
net tcpBound	TCP bound	TCP bound
net tcpClose	TCP state CLOSE	Number of connections in TCP CLOSE
net tcpCloseWait	TCP state CLOSE WAIT	Number of connections in TCP state CLOSE WAIT
net tcpClosing	TCP state CLOSING	Number of connections in TCP state CLOSING
net tcpEstablished	TCP state ESTABLISHED	Number of connections in TCP state ESTABLISHED
net tcpIdle	TCP state IDLE	Number of connections in TCP state IDLE
net tcpInboundTotal	TCP inbound connections	TCP inbound connections
net tcpOutboundTotal	TCP outbound connections	TCP outbound connections
net tcpLastAck	TCP state LAST ACK	Number of connections in TCP state LAST ACK
net tcpListen	TCP state LISTEN	Number of connections in TCP state LISTEN
net tcpSynRecv	TCP state SYN RCVD	Number of connections in TCP state SYN RCVD
net tcpSynSent	TCP state SYN_SENT	Number of connections in TCP state SYN_SENT
net tcpTimeWait	TCP state TIME WAIT	Number of connections in TCP state TIME WAIT

Table 1-36. Network Interface Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
net iface speed	Speed	Speed (bits/sec)
net iface rxPackets	Receive packets	Number of received packets
net iface rxBytes	Receive bytes	Number of received bytes
net iface rxDropped	Receive packet drops	Number of received packets dropped
net iface rxFrame	Receive packets frame	Number of receive packets frame
net iface rxOverruns	Receive packets overruns	Number of receive packets overrun
net iface txPackets	Transmit packets	Number of transmit packets
net iface txBytes	Transmit bytes	Number of transmit bytes

Table 1-36. Network Interface Metrics for the Node (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
net iface txDropped	Transmit packet drops	Number of transmit packets dropped
net iface txCarrier	Transmit carrier	Transmit carrier
net iface txCollisions	Transmit packet collisions	Number of transmit collisions
net iface txErrors	Transmit packet errors	Number of transmit errors
net iface txOverruns	Transmit packet overruns	Number of transmit overruns

Table 1-37. Disk Filesystem Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
disk fileSystem total	Total	Total
disk fileSystem available	Available	Available
disk fileSystem used	Used	Used
disk fileSystem files	Total file nodes	Total file nodes
disk fileSystem filesFree	Total free file nodes	Total free file nodes
disk fileSystem queue	Disk queue	Disk queue
disk fileSystem readBytes	Read bytes	Number of bytes read
disk fileSystem writeBytes	Write bytes	Number of bytes written
disk fileSystem reads	Reads	Number of reads
disk fileSystem writes	Writes	Number of writes

Table 1-38. Disk Installation Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
disk installation used	Used	Used
disk installation total	Total	Total
disk installation available	Available	Available

Table 1-39. Disk Database Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
disk db used	Used	Used
disk db total	Total	Total
disk db available	Available	Available

Table 1-40. Disk Log Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
disk log used	Used	Used
disk log total	Total	Total
disk log available	Available	Available

Table 1-41. CPU Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
cpu combined	Combined load	Combined load (User + Sys + Nice + Wait)
cpu idle	Idle	Idle time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu irq	Irq	Interrupt time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu nice	Nice	Nice time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu softirq	Soft Irq	Soft interrupt time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu stolen	Stolen	Stolen time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu sys	Sys	Sys time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu user	User (cpu load)	User time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu wait	Wait (cpu load)	Wait time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu total	Total available for a cpu	Total available for a cpu
cpu allCpuCombined	Total combined load for all cpus	Total combined load for all cpus (cpu load)
cpu allCpuTotal_ghz	Available	Available
cpu allCpuCombined_ghz	Used	Used
cpu allCpuCombined_percent	CPU usage	CPU usage (%)

Table 1-42. Device Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
device iops	Reads/Writes per second	Average number of read/write commands issued per second during the collection interval.
device await	Average transaction time	Average transaction time (milliseconds).

Table 1-42. Device Metrics for the Node (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
device iops_readMaxObserved	Maximum observed reads per second	Maximum observed reads per second.
device iops_writeMaxObserved	Maximum observed writes per second	Maximum observed writes per second.

Table 1-43. Service Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
service proc fdUsage	Total number of open file descriptors	Total number of open file descriptors.

Table 1-44. NTP Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
ntp serverCount	Configured server count	Configured server count
ntp unreachableCount	Unreachable server count	Unreachable server count
ntp unreachable	Unreachable	Is the NTP server unreachable. Value of 0 is reachable, 1 means the server was not reached or did not respond.

Table 1-45. Heap Metrics for the Node

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
heap CurrentHeapSize	Current heap size	Current heap size
heap MaxHeapSize	Max heap size	Max heap size
heap CommittedMemory	Committed Memory	Committed Memory

Cluster Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for the vRealize Operations Manager cluster objects including dynamic threshold calculation metrics and capacity computation metrics.

Metrics can be calculated for cluster objects. See [Calculated Metrics](#).

Cluster Metrics

Cluster metrics provide host, resource, and metric counts on the cluster.

Table 1-46. Cluster Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
HostCount	Number of Nodes in Cluster	Number of Nodes in Cluster
PrimaryResourcesCount	Number of primary resources	Number of primary resources
LocalResourcesCount	Number of local resources	Number of local resources
PrimaryMetricsCount	Number of primary metrics	Number of primary metrics

Table 1-46. Cluster Metrics (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
ReceivedResourceCount	Number of received resources	Number of received resources
ReceivedMetricCount	Number of received metrics	Number of received metrics

DT Metrics

DT metrics are dynamic threshold metrics for the cluster. Non-zero values appear only if metric collection occurs while the dynamic threshold calculations are running.

Table 1-47. DT Metrics for the Cluster

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
dt isRunning	Running	Running
dt dtRunTime	Running duration	Running duration (ms)
dt startTime	Running start time	Running start time
dt percentage	Percent	Percent (%)
dt executorCount	Executor Node Count	Executor Node Count
dt resourceCount	Resource Count	Resource Count
dt fsdbReadTime	FSDB Read Time	FSDB Read Time (ms)
dt dtObjectSaveTime	DT Object Save Time	DT Object Save Time (ms)
dt dtHistorySaveTime	DT History Save Time	DT History Save Time (ms)
dt executor resourceCount	Resource Count	Resource Count

Capacity Computation (CC) Metrics

CC metrics are capacity computation metrics for the cluster. Non-zero values appear only if metric collection occurs while the capacity computation calculations are running.

Table 1-48. CC Metrics for the Cluster

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
cc isRunning	Running	Running
cc runTime	Total Run Time	Total Run Time
cc startTime	Start time	Start time
cc finishTime	Finish Time	Finish Time
cc totalResourcesToProcess	Total Objects Count	Total Objects Count
cc progress	Progress	Progress
cc phase1TimeTaken	Phase 1 Computation Time	Phase 1 Computation Time
cc phase2TimeTaken	Phase 2 Computation Time	Phase 2 Computation Time

Gemfire Cluster Metrics

Gemfire metrics provide information about the Gemfire cluster.

Table 1-49. Gemfire cluster Metrics for the Cluster

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
GemfireCluster System AvgReads	Average reads per second	The average number of reads per second for all members
GemfireCluster System AvgWrites	Average writes per second	The average number of writes per second for all members
GemfireCluster System DiskReadsRate	Disk reads rate	The average number of disk reads per second across all distributed members
GemfireCluster System DiskWritesRate	Disk writes rate	The average number of disk writes per second across all distributed members
GemfireCluster System GarbageCollectionCount	Total garbage collection count	The total garbage collection count for all members
GemfireCluster System GarbageCollectionCountDelta	New garbage collection count	The new garbage collection count for all members
GemfireCluster System JVMPauses	JVM pause count	The number of detected JVM pauses
GemfireCluster System JVMPausesDelta	New JVM pause count	The number of new detected JVM pauses
GemfireCluster System DiskFlushAvgLatency	Disk flush average latency	Disk flush average latency (msec)
GemfireCluster System NumRunningFunctions	Number of running functions	The number of map-reduce jobs currently running on all members in the distributed system
GemfireCluster System NumClients	Number of clients	The number of connected clients
GemfireCluster System TotalHitCount	Total hit count	Total number of cache hits for all regions
GemfireCluster System TotalHitCountDelta	New hit count	Number of new cache hits for all regions
GemfireCluster System TotalMissCount	Total miss count	The total number of cache misses for all regions
GemfireCluster System TotalMissCountDelta	New miss count	Number of new cache misses for all regions
GemfireCluster System Member FreeSwapSpace	Swap space free	Swap space free (MB)
GemfireCluster System Member TotalSwapSpace	Swap space total	Swap space total (MB)
GemfireCluster System Member CommittedVirtualMemorySize	Committed virtual memory size	Committed virtual memory size (MB)
GemfireCluster System Member SystemLoadAverage	System load average	System load average

Table 1-49. Gemfire cluster Metrics for the Cluster (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
GemfireCluster System Member FreePhysicalMemory	Free physical memory	Free physical memory (MB)
GemfireCluster System Member TotalPhysicalMemory	Total physical memory	Total physical memory (MB)
GemfireCluster System Member CacheListenerCallsAvgLatency	Average cache listener calls latency	Average cache listener calls latency (msec)
GemfireCluster System Member CacheWriterCallsAvgLatency	Average cache writer calls latency	Average cache writer calls latency (msec)
GemfireCluster System Member DeserializationAvgLatency	Average deserialization latency	Average deserialization latency (msec)
GemfireCluster System Member FunctionExecutionRate	Function executions per second	Function executions per second
GemfireCluster System Member JVMPauses	Number of JVM pauses	Number of JVM pauses
GemfireCluster System Member NumRunningFunctions	Number of running functions	Number of running functions
GemfireCluster System Member PutsRate	Puts per second	Puts per second
GemfireCluster System Member GetsRate	Gets per second	Gets per second
GemfireCluster System Member GetsAvgLatency	Average gets latency	Average gets latency (msec)
GemfireCluster System Member PutsAvgLatency	Average puts latency	Average puts latency (msec)
GemfireCluster System Member SerializationAvgLatency	Average serialization latency	Average serialization latency (msec)
GemfireCluster System Member Disk DiskFlushAvgLatency	Flush average latency	Flush average latency (msec)
GemfireCluster System Member Disk DiskReadsRate	Average reads per second	Average reads per second
GemfireCluster System Member Disk DiskWritesRate	Average writes per second	Average writes per second
GemfireCluster System Member Network BytesReceivedRate	Average received bytes per second	Average received bytes per second
GemfireCluster System Member Network BytesSentRate	Average sent bytes per second	Average sent bytes per second
GemfireCluster System Member JVM GCTimeMillis	Garbage Collection time	Total amount of time spent on garbage collection
GemfireCluster System Member JVM GCTimeMillisDelta	New Garbage Collection time	New amount of time spent on garbage collection
GemfireCluster System Member JVM TotalThreads	Total threads	Total threads

Table 1-49. Gemfire cluster Metrics for the Cluster (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
GemfireCluster System Member JVM CommittedMemory	Committed Memory	Committed Memory (MB)
GemfireCluster System Member JVM MaxMemory	Max Memory	Max Memory (MB)
GemfireCluster System Member JVM UsedMemory	Used Memory	Used Memory (MB)
GemfireCluster Region SystemRegionEntryCount	Entry Count	Entry Count
GemfireCluster Region DestroyRate	Destroys per second	Destroys per second
GemfireCluster Region CreatesRate	Creates per second	Creates per second
GemfireCluster Region GetsRate	Gets per second	Gets per second
GemfireCluster Region BucketCount	Bucket count	Bucket count
GemfireCluster Region AvgBucketSize	Average number of entries per bucket	Average number of entries per bucket
GemfireCluster Region Member ActualRedundancy	Actual redundancy	Actual redundancy
GemfireCluster Region Member BucketCount	Bucket count	Bucket count
GemfireCluster Region Member AvgBucketSize	Average number of entries per bucket	Average number of entries per bucket
GemfireCluster Region Member CreatesRate	Creates per second	Creates per second
GemfireCluster Region Member GetsRate	Gets per second	Gets per second
GemfireCluster Region Member DestroyRate	Destroys per second	Destroys per second
GemfireCluster Region Member MissCount	Number of misses count	Number of cache misses
GemfireCluster Region Member MissCountDelta	Number of new cache misses	Number of new cache misses
GemfireCluster Region Member HitCount	Number of hits count	Number of cache hits
GemfireCluster Region Member HitCountDelta	Number of new cache hits	Number of new cache hits

Threshold Checking Metrics

Threshold checking metrics check the processed and computed metrics for the cluster.

Table 1-50. Threshold Checking Metrics for the Cluster

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
ThresholdChecking ProcessedMetricCount	Number of processed metrics	Number of processed metrics
ThresholdChecking ProcessedMetricRate	Received metric processing rate (per second)	Received metric processing rate (per second)
ThresholdChecking ComputedMetricCount	Number of computed metrics	Number of computed metrics
ThresholdChecking ComputedMetricRate	Computed metric processing rate (per second)	Computed metric processing rate (per second)

Memory Metrics

Memory metrics provide memory CPU use information for the cluster.

Table 1-51. Memory Metrics for the Cluster

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
Memory AvgFreePhysicalMemory	Average free physical memory	Average free physical memory (GB)
Memory TotalFreePhysicalMemory	Free physical memory	Free physical memory (GB)
Memory TotalMemory	Total Available Memory	Total Available Memory (GB)
Memory TotalUsedMemory	Actual Used Memory	Actual Used Memory (GB)
Memory TotalDemandMemory	Memory Demand	Memory Demand (GB)

Elastic Memory Metrics

Elastic memory metrics provide reclaimable memory CPU use information for the cluster.

Table 1-52. Memory Metrics for the Cluster

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
ElasticMemory TotalMemory	Total Available Memory	Total Available Memory (GB)
ElasticMemory TotalUsedMemory	Actual Used Memory	Actual Used Memory (GB)
ElasticMemory TotalDemandMemory	Memory Demand	Memory Demand (GB)

CPU Metrics

CPU metrics provide CPU information for the cluster.

Table 1-53. CPU Metrics for the Cluster

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
cpu TotalCombinedUsage	CPU Load	CPU Load
cpu TotalAvailable	CPU Available	CPU Available
cpu TotalAvailable_ghz	Available	Available (GHz)

Table 1-53. CPU Metrics for the Cluster (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
cpu TotalUsage_ghz	Used	Used (GHz)
cpu TotalUsage	CPU usage	CPU usage (%)

Disk Metrics

Disk metrics provide available disk information for the cluster.

Table 1-54. Disk Metrics for the Cluster

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
Disk DatabaseStorage AvgAvailable	Average node disk available	Average node disk available
Disk DatabaseStorage MinAvailable	Minimum node disk available	Minimum node disk available
Disk DatabaseStorage MaxAvailable	Maximum node disk available	Maximum node disk available
Disk DatabaseStorage TotalAvailable	Available	Available
Disk DatabaseStorage Total	Total	Total
Disk DatabaseStorage TotalUsed	Used	Used
Disk LogStorage AvgAvailable	Average node disk available	Average node disk available
Disk LogStorage MinAvailable	Minimum node disk available	Minimum node disk available
Disk LogStorage MaxAvailable	Maximum node disk available	Maximum node disk available
Disk LogStorage TotalAvailable	Available	Available
Disk LogStorage Total	Total	Total
Disk LogStorage TotalUsed	Used	Used

Persistence Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for various persistence resources or service groups.

Activity Metrics

Activity metrics relate to the activity framework.

Table 1-55. Activity Metrics for Persistence

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
Activity RunningCount	Number Running	Number Running
Activity ExecutedCount	Number Executed	Number Executed
Activity SucceededCount	Number Succeeded	Number Succeeded
Activity FailedCount	Number Failed	Number Failed

Controller XDB Metrics

Controller metrics relate to the primary database.

Table 1-56. Controller XDB Metrics for Persistence

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
ControllerXDB Size	Size	Size (Bytes)
ControllerXDB TempDBSize	Temporary DB Size	Temporary DB Size (Bytes)
ControllerXDB TotalObjectCount	Total Object Count	Total Object Count
ControllerXDB AvgQueryDuration	Average Query Duration	Average Query Duration (ms)
ControllerXDB MinQueryDuration	Minimum Query Duration	Minimum Query Duration (ms)
ControllerXDB MaxQueryDuration	Maximum Query Duration	Maximum Query Duration (ms)
ControllerXDB TotalTransactionCount	Total Transaction Count	Total Transaction Count
ControllerXDB LockOperationErrorCount	Lock Operation Error Count	Lock Operation Error Count
ControllerXDB DBCorruptionErrorCount	DB Corruption Error Count	DB Corruption Error Count
ControllerXDB DBMaxSessionExceededCount	DB Maximum Sessions Exceeded Count	DB Maximum Sessions Exceeded Count
ControllerXDB NumberWaitingForSession	Number of operations waiting for a session	Number of operations waiting for a session from the session pool
ControllerXDB AvgWaitForSessionDuration	Average acquisition time from session pool	Average acquisition time from session pool
ControllerXDB MinWaitForSessionDuration	Minimum acquisition time from session pool	Minimum acquisition time from session pool
ControllerXDB MaxWaitForSessionDuration	Maximum acquisition time from session pool	Maximum acquisition time from session pool
ControllerXDB TotalGetSessionCount	Total requests for a session from the session pool	Total requests for a session from the session pool
ControllerXDB MaxActiveSessionCount	Maximum Concurrent Session Count	Maximum concurrent session count during the past collection interval.

Alarm SQL Metrics

Alarm metrics relate to the persistence of alerts and symptoms.

Table 1-57. Alarm XDB Metrics for Persistence

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
AlarmSQL Size	Size (Bytes)	Size (Bytes)
AlarmSQL AvgQueryDuration	Average Query Duration (ms)	Average Query Duration (ms)
AlarmSQL MinQueryDuration	Minimum Query Duration (ms)	Minimum Query Duration (ms)
AlarmSQL MaxQueryDuration	Maximum Query Duration (ms)	Maximum Query Duration (ms)
AlarmSQL TotalTransactionCount	Total Transaction Count	Total Transaction Count

Table 1-57. Alarm XDB Metrics for Persistence (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
AlarmSQL TotalAlarms	Alarm Total Object Count	Alarm Total Object Count
AlarmSQL TotalAlerts	Alert Total Object Count	Alert Total Object Count
AlarmSQL AlertTableSize	Alert Table Size	Alert Table Size
AlarmSQL AlarmTableSize	Alarm Table Size	Alarm Table Size

Key Value Store Database (KVDB)

KVDB metrics relate to the persistence of storing key-value data.

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
KVDB AvgQueryDuration	Average Query Duration	Average Query Duration
KVDB MinQueryDuration	Minimum Query Duration	Minimum Query Duration
KVDB MaxQueryDuration	Maximum Query Duration	Maximum Query Duration
KVDB TotalTransactionCount	Total Transaction Count	Total Transaction Count

Historical Inventory Service XDB Metrics

Historical inventory service metrics relate to the persistence of configuration properties and their changes.

Table 1-58. Historical XDB Metrics for Persistence

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
HisXDB FunctionCalls Count HisXDB FunctionCalls	Number of Function calls	Number of Function calls
HisXDB FunctionCalls AvgDuration	Average execution time	Average execution time
HisXDB FunctionCalls MaxDuration	Max execution time	Max execution time
HisXDB Size	Size	Size (Bytes)
HisXDB TempDBSize	Temporary DB Size	Temporary DB Size (Bytes)
HisXDB TotalObjectCount	Total Object Count	Total Object Count
HisXDB AvgQueryDuration	Average Query Duration	Average Query Duration (ms)
HisXDB MinQueryDuration	Minimum Query Duration	Minimum Query Duration (ms)
HisXDB MaxQueryDuration	Maximum Query Duration	Maximum Query Duration (ms)
HisXDB TotalTransactionCount	Total Transaction Count	Total Transaction Count
HisXDB LockOperationErrorCount	Lock Operation Error Count	Lock Operation Error Count
HisXDB DBCorruptionErrorCount	DB Corruption Error Count	DB Corruption Error Count
HisXDB DBMaxSessionExceededCount	DB Maximum Sessions Exceeded Count	DB Maximum Sessions Exceeded Count
HisXDB NumberWaitingForSession	Number of operations waiting for a session	Number of operations waiting for a session from the session pool

Table 1-58. Historical XDB Metrics for Persistence (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
HisXDB AvgWaitForSessionDuration	Average acquisition time from session pool	Average acquisition time from session pool
HisXDB MinWaitForSessionDuration	Minimum acquisition time from session pool	Minimum acquisition time from session pool
HisXDB MaxWaitForSessionDuration	Maximum acquisition time from session pool	Maximum acquisition time from session pool
HisXDB TotalGetSessionCount	Total requests for a session from the session pool	Total requests for a session from the session pool
HisXDB HisActivitySubmissionCount	HIS activity submission count	Number of Historical Inventory Service activities submitted
HisXDB HisActivityCompletionCount	HIS activity completion count	Number of Historical Inventory Service activities completed
HisXDB HisActivityCompletionDelayAvg	HIS activity average completion delay	The average amount of time from activity submission to completion
HisXDB HisActivityCompletionDelayMax	HIS activity maximum completion delay	The maximum amount of time from activity submission to completion
HisXDB HisActivityAbortedCount	HIS activity abort count	Number of Historical Inventory Service activities stopped.

Remote Collector Metrics

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for the vRealize Operations Manager remote collector node objects.

Table 1-59. Remote Collector Metrics

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
ComponentCount	Component Count	The number of vRealize Operations Manager Objects reporting for this node.

Table 1-60. Memory Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
mem actualFree	Actual Free	Actual Free
mem actualUsed	Actual Used	Actual Used
mem free	Free	Free)
mem used	Used	Used
mem total	Total	Total
mem demand_gb	Estimated memory demand	Estimated memory demand

Table 1-61. Swap Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
swap total	Total	Total
swap free	Free	Free
swap used	Used	Used
swap pageIn	Page in	Page in
swap pageOut	Page out	Page out

Table 1-62. Resource limit Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
resourceLimit numProcesses	Number of processes	Number of processes
resourceLimit openFiles	Number of open files	Number of open files
resourceLimit openFilesMax	Number of open files maximum limit	Number of open files maximum limit
resourceLimit numProcessesMax	Number of processes maximum limit	Number of processes maximum limit

Table 1-63. Network Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
net allInboundTotal	All inbound connections	All inbound total
net allOutboundTotal	All outbound connections	All outbound total
net tcpBound	TCP bound	TCP bound
net tcpClose	TCP state CLOSE	Number of connections in TCP CLOSE
net tcpCloseWait	TCP state CLOSE WAIT	Number of connections in TCP state CLOSE WAIT
net tcpClosing	TCP state CLOSING	Number of connections in TCP state CLOSING
net tcpEstablished	TCP state ESTABLISHED	Number of connections in TCP state ESTABLISHED
net tcpIdle	TCP state IDLE	Number of connections in TCP state IDLE
net tcpInboundTotal	TCP inbound connections	TCP inbound connections
net tcpOutboundTotal	TCP outbound connections	TCP outbound connections
net tcpLastAck	TCP state LAST ACK	Number of connections in TCP state LAST ACK
net tcpListen	TCP state LISTEN	Number of connections in TCP state LISTEN
net tcpSynRecv	TCP state SYN RCVD	Number of connections in TCP state SYN RCVD

Table 1-63. Network Metrics for the Remote Collector (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
net tcpSynSent	TCP state SYN_SENT	Number of connections in TCP state SYN_SENT
net tcpTimeWait	TCP state TIME_WAIT	Number of connections in TCP state TIME_WAIT

Table 1-64. Network Interface Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
net iface speed	Speed	Speed (bits/sec)
net iface rxPackets	Receive packets	Number of received packets
net iface rxBytes	Receive bytes	Number of received bytes
net iface rxDropped	Receive packet drops	Number of received packets dropped
net iface rxFrame	Receive packets frame	Number of receive packets frame
net iface rxOverruns	Receive packets overruns	Number of receive packets overrun
net iface txPackets	Transmit packets	Number of transmit packets
net iface txBytes	Transmit bytes	Number of transmit bytes
net iface txDropped	Transmit packet drops	Number of transmit packets dropped
net iface txCarrier	Transmit carrier	Transmit carrier
net iface txCollisions	Transmit packet collisions	Number of transmit collisions
net iface txErrors	Transmit packet errors	Number of transmit errors
net iface txOverruns	Transmit packet overruns	Number of transmit overruns

Table 1-65. Disk Filesystem Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
disk fileSystem total	Total	Total
disk fileSystem available	Available	Available
disk fileSystem used	Used	Used
disk fileSystem files	Total file nodes	Total number of file nodes
disk fileSystem filesFree	Total free file nodes	Total free file nodes
disk fileSystem queue	Disk queue	Disk queue
disk fileSystem readBytes	Read bytes	Number of bytes read
disk fileSystem writeBytes	Write bytes	Number of bytes written
disk fileSystem reads	Reads	Number of reads
disk fileSystem writes	Writes	Number of writes

Table 1-66. Disk Installation Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
disk installation used	Used	Used
disk installation total	Total	Total
disk installation available	Available	Available

Table 1-67. Disk Database Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
disk db used	Used	Used
disk db total	Total	Total
disk db available	Available	Available

Table 1-68. Disk Log Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
disk log used	Used	Used
disk log total	Total	Total
disk log available	Available	Available

Table 1-69. CPU Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
cpu combined	Combined load	Combined load (User + Sys + Nice + Wait)
cpu idle	Idle	Idle time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu irq	Irq	Interrupt time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu nice	Nice	Nice time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu softirq	Soft Irq	Soft interrupt time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu stolen	Stolen	Stolen time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu sys	Sys	Sys time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu user	User	User time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu wait	Wait	Wait time fraction of total available cpu (cpu load)
cpu total	Total available for a cpu	Total available for a cpu
cpu allCpuCombined	Total combined load for all cpus	Total combined load for all cpus (cpu load)

Table 1-69. CPU Metrics for the Remote Collector (continued)

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
cpu allCpuTotal_ghz	Available	Available
cpu allCpuCombined_ghz	Used	Used
cpu allCpuCombined_percent	CPU usage	CPU usage (%)

Table 1-70. Device Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
device iops	Reads/writes per second	Average number of read/write commands issued per second during the collection interval
device await	Average transaction time	Average transaction time (milliseconds)

Table 1-71. Service Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
service proc fdUsage	Total number of open file descriptors	Total number of open file descriptors (Linux). Total number of open handles (Windows)

Table 1-72. NTP Metrics for the Remote Collector

Metric Key	Metric Name	Description
ntp serverCount	Configured server count	Configured server count
ntp unreachableCount	Unreachable server count	Unreachable server count
ntp unreachable	Unreachable	Is the NTP server unreachable. Value of 0 is reachable, 1 means the server was not reached or didn't respond.

vRealize Automation Metrics

vRealize Automation collects metrics for objects such as, deployment, blueprint, reservation, business group, tenant, vRealize Automation World, and vRealize Automation Management Pack Instance.

Managed Resources Object as a Filter in vRealize Automation

The vRealize Automation solution uses filters to display the VMware vCenter adapter objects that are managed by or have some association with vRealize Automation. Some of the dashboards have widgets that are configured to display only VMware vCenter adapter objects that vRealize Automation manages or is associated with. vRealize Automation uses an object called Managed Resources as a filter to display only those objects. All of these resources are placed under the Managed Resources object of type vRealize Automation Entity Status. The absence of this filter

causes all VMware vCenter adapter objects to be displayed in the widgets. If you delete the Managed Resources object, the adapter re-creates the object, but the dashboards display incorrect information in the widgets that use this filter. If you delete the Managed Resources object, you must manually configure the widgets in the dashboard and select the Managed Resources object as a filter in each section that displays the VMware vCenter adapter objects.

Blueprint Metrics

vRealize Automation collects metrics for objects such as the blueprint object.

Table 1-73. Blueprint Metrics

Group Name	Metrics
Deployment Count	Total Deployments
Deployment Count	Total Off
Deployment Count	Total on
Deployment Count	VM Count

Business Group Metrics

vRealize Automation collects metrics for objects such as the business group object.

Table 1-74. Business Group Metrics

Property Name	Metrics
Memory	Allocation (MB)
Memory	Free(MB)
Memory	Reserved(MB)
Memory	Used(MB)
Storage	Allocation (GB)
Storage	Free(GB)
Storage	Reserved(GB)
Storage	Used(GB)
Quota	Reserved
Quota	Used
Quota	Free
Summary	VM count
Summary	Deployment Count
Summary	Failed Requests count
Summary	Total Reservation Count

Deployment Metrics

vRealize Automation collects the metrics for the deployment object.

Table 1-75. Deployment Metrics

Property Name	Metrics
Summary	VM Count
Deployment	Deployment Time
Deployment	Approval Time
Deployment	Cost to Date

Reservation Metrics

vRealize Automation collects metrics for objects such as the reservation object.

Table 1-76. Reservation Metrics

Property	Metrics
Average Deployment Time	Memory Allocation (MB)
	Memory Free(MB)
	Memory Reserved(MB)
	Memory Used(MB)
	Storage Allocation (GB)
	Storage Free(GB)
	Storage Reserved(GB)
	Storage Used(GB)
	Quota Reserved
	Quota Used
	Quota Free
	Summary VM count
	Summary Powered Off
	Summary Total Datastores

Tenant Metrics

vRealize Automation collects metrics for objects such as the tenant object.

Table 1-77. Tenant Metrics

Property Name	Metrics
Memory	Allocation (MB)
Memory	Free(MB)
Memory	Reserved(MB)

Table 1-77. Tenant Metrics (continued)

Property Name	Metrics
Memory	Used(MB)
Storage	Allocation (GB)
Storage	Free(GB)
Storage	Reserved(GB)
Storage	Used(GB)
Quota	Reserved
Quota	Used
Quota	Free
Summary	VM count
Summary	Deployment Count
Summary	Failed Requests count
Summary	Powered off VM count
Summary	Total Business Group
Summary	Total Blueprint
Summary	Total Deployment
Summary	Total Reservation

vRealize Automation World Metrics

vRealize Automation collects metrics for objects such as the vRealize Automation World object.

Table 1-78. vRealize Automation World Metrics

Group Name	Metrics
Summary	Total vRA Instance
Summary	Total Tenants
Summary	Total Business Group Count
Summary	Total Reservation Count
Summary	Total Blueprint Count
Summary	Total Deployment Count
Summary	Total Cluster Count
Summary	VM Count

vRealize Automation Management Pack Instance Metrics

vRealize Automation collects metrics for objects such as the vRealize Automation Management Pack Instance object.

Table 1-79. vRealize Automation Management Pack Instance Metrics

Group Name	Metrics
Summary	VM Count
Summary	Total Business Group Count
Summary	Total Blueprint Count
Summary	Total Deployment Count
Summary	Total Reservation Count
Summary	Total Tenant Count

Metrics for vSAN

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for vSAN objects.

In the menu, click **Environment > All Objects > vSAN Adapter**. Select one of the vSAN adapter objects listed and click the **All Metrics** tab.

Disk I/O and Disk Space Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups

The vRealize Operations Manager collects the metrics you use to monitor the performance of your vSAN disk groups.

Disk I/O metrics for the vSAN disk groups include:

- Disk I/O|Reads Per Second (IOPS)
- Disk I/O|Writes Per Second (IOPS)
- Disk I/O|Max Observed Reads Per Second (IOPS)
- Disk I/O|Max Observed Writes Per Second (IOPS)
- Disk I/O|Throughput Read (bps)
- Disk I/O|Throughput Write (bps)
- Disk I/O|Average Read Latency (ms)
- Disk I/O|Average Write Latency (ms)
- Disk I/O|Total Bus Resets
- Disk I/O|Total Commands Aborted per second

The following Disk I/O metrics are disabled by default:

- Disk I/O|Read Count
- Disk I/O|Write Count
- Disk I/O|Average Device Latency
- Disk I/O|Average Device Read Latency

- Disk I/O|Average Device Write Latency
- Disk I/O|Total Number of Errors

Disk space metrics for vSAN disk groups include:

- Disk Space|Capacity (bytes)
- Disk Space|Used (bytes)
- Disk Space|Usage (%)

Read Cache Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups

The vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics and performs capacity trend analysis on a hybrid vSAN read cache. Read Cache metrics are not collected for a vSAN all-flash configuration.

Read cache metrics for the vSAN disk group include:

- Read Cache|Hit Rate (%)
- Read Cache|Miss Rate Ratio
- Read Cache|Reads Per Second (IOPS)
- Read Cache|Read Latency (ms)
- Read Cache|Writes Per Second (IOPS)
- Read Cache|Write Latency (ms)

The following read cache metrics are disabled by default:

- Read Cache|Read I/O Count
- Read Cache|Write I/O Count

Write Buffer Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups

The vRealize Operations Manager collects the metrics you use to monitor the write buffer capacity of your vSAN disk groups.

A reasonably balanced system consumes a significant amount of write buffer. Before placing additional workload on the vSAN, check the write buffer metrics for the vSAN disk group.

- Write Buffer|Capacity (bytes)
- Write Buffer|Free (%)
- Write Buffer|Usage (%)
- Write Buffer|Used (byte)
- Write Buffer|Reads Per Second (IOPS)
- Write Buffer|Read Latency (ms)
- Write Buffer|Writes Per Second (IOPS)
- Write Buffer|Write Latency (ms)

The following write buffer metrics are disabled by default:

- Write Buffer|Read I/O Count
- Write Buffer|Write I/O Count

Congestion Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups

The vRealize Operations Manager collects congestion metrics for the vSAN disk group.

- Congestion| Memory Congestion - Favorite
- Congestion| SSD Congestion - Favorite
- Congestion| IOPS Congestion - Favorite
- Congestion| Slab Congestion
- Congestion| Log Congestion
- Congestion| Comp Congestion

Cache De-stage Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups

The vRealize Operations Manager collects cache de-stage metrics for the vSAN disk groups.

Cache de-stage metrics include:

- Bytes De-stage from SSD
- Zero-bytes De-stage

Resync Traffic Metrics for vSAN Disk Groups

The vRealize Operations Manager collects resync traffic metrics for the vSAN disk groups.

Resync traffic metrics include:

- Read IOPS for Resync Traffic
- Write IOPS for Resync Traffic
- Read Throughput for Resync Traffic
- Write Throughput for Resync Traffic
- Read Latency for Resync Traffic
- Write Latency for Resync Traffic

Metrics for vSAN Cluster

The vRealize Operations Manager collects the metrics you use to monitor the performance of your vSAN cluster.

Metrics for vSAN cluster include:

Component	Metrics
Component Limit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Component Limit Component Limit Used (%) ■ vSAN Component Limit Total Component Limit ■ vSAN Component Limit Used Component Limit
Disk Space	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Disk Space Disk Space Used (%) ■ vSAN Disk Space Total Disk Space (GB) ■ vSAN Disk Space Used Disk Space (GB)
Read Cache	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Read Cache Read Cache Reserved (%) ■ vSAN Read Cache Reserved Read Cache Size (GB) ■ vSAN Read Cache Total Read Cache Size (GB)
Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Read Cache Reads Per Second (IOPS) ■ vSAN Read Cache Read Throughput (KBps) ■ vSAN Read Cache Average Read Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Read Cache Writes Per Second (IOPS) ■ vSAN Read Cache Write Throughput (KBps) ■ vSAN Read Cache Average Write Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Read Cache Congestion ■ vSAN Read Cache Outstanding I/O ■ vSAN Read Cache Total IOPS ■ vSAN Read Cache Total Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Read Cache Total Throughput (KBps)
Deduplication And Compression Overview	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Deduplication And Compression Overview Used Before ■ vSAN Deduplication And Compression Overview Used After ■ vSAN Deduplication And Compression Overview Savings ■ vSAN Deduplication And Compression Overview Ratio
Summary	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Summary Number of Cache Disks ■ Summary Total Number of Capacity Disks ■ Summary CPU Workload ■ Summary Memory Workload ■ Summary Total Number of Disk Groups ■ Summary Total Active Alerts Count ■ Summary Total Number of VMs ■ Summary Total Number of Hosts ■ Summary vSAN Cluster Capacity Remaining (%) ■ Summary vSAN Cluster Storage Time Remaining ■ Summary vSAN Capacity Disk Used
KPI	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ KPI Sum Host VMKernel Packets Dropped ■ KPI Count Disk Group Congestion Above 50 ■ KPI Max Disk Group Congestion ■ KPI Sum Disk Group Errors ■ KPI Min Disk Group Capacity Free ■ KPI Min Disk Group Read Cache Hit Rate ■ KPI Min Disk Group Write Buffer Free ■ KPI Max Disk Group Read Cache/Write Buffer Latency ■ KPI Max Capacity Disk Latency

Component	Metrics
IO Size	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Cluster All Metrics vSAN Performance I/O Size (KB) ■ vSAN Cluster All Metrics vSAN Performance Read I/O Size (KB) ■ vSAN Cluster All Metrics vSAN Performance Write I/O Size (KB)
Resynchronization Status (Metrics applicable for vSAN 6.7 and later)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Cluster All Metrics vSAN Resync Bytes left to resync (bytes) ■ vSAN Cluster All Metrics vSAN Resync Resyncing Objects

Metrics for vSAN Enabled Host

The vRealize Operations Manager collects the metrics you use to monitor the performance of your vSAN enabled host.

Metrics for vSAN enabled host include:

Component	Metrics
Component Limit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Component Limit Component Limit Used (%) ■ vSAN Component Limit Total Component Limit ■ vSAN Component Limit Used Component Limit
Disk Space	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Disk Space Disk Space Used (%) ■ vSAN Disk Space Total Disk Space (GB) ■ vSAN Disk Space Used Disk Space (GB)
Read Cache	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Read Cache Read Cache Reserved (%) ■ vSAN Read Cache Reserved Read Cache Size (GB) ■ vSAN Read Cache Total Read Cache Size (GB)
Performance Metrics	
■ Network	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Performance Network Inbound Packets Loss Rate ■ vSAN Performance Network Outbound Packets Loss Rate ■ vSAN Performance Network <vnic> Inbound Packets Loss rate (%) ■ vSAN Performance Network <vnic> Outbound Packets Loss Rate (%) ■ vSAN Performance Network <vnic> Inbound Packets Per second ■ vSAN Performance Network <vnic> Outbound Packets Per second ■ vSAN Performance Network <vnic> Throughput Inbound (KBps) ■ vSAN Performance Network <vnic> Throughput Outbound (KBps)
■ CPU Utilization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Performance CPU Core Utilization (%) (For Hyper-Threading Technology) ■ vSAN Performance CPU PCPU Utilization (%) ■ vSAN Performance CPU PCPU Usage (%)

Metrics for vSAN Datastore

The vRealize Operations Manager collects the metrics you use to monitor the performance of your vSAN datastore.

Datastore I/O metrics for vSAN datastore include:

- Datastore I/O|Reads Per Second (IOPS)
- Datastore I/O|Read Rate (KBps)
- Datastore I/O|Read Latency (ms)
- Datastore I/O|Writes Per Second (IOPS)
- Datastore I/O|Write Rate (KBps)
- Datastore I/O|Write Latency (ms)
- Datastore I/O|Outstanding I/O requests
- Datastore I/O|Congestion

Metrics for vSAN Cache Disk

The vRealize Operations Manager collects the metrics you use to monitor the performance of your vSAN cache disk.

Metrics for vSAN cache disk include:

Component	Metrics
Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Performance Bus Resets ■ Performance Commands Aborted Per Second <p>The following performance metrics are disabled by default:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Performance Device Latency (ms) ■ Performance Device Read Latency (ms) ■ Performance Device Write Latency (ms) ■ Performance Read Requests Per Second ■ Performance Average Reads Per Second ■ Performance Write Requests Per Second ■ Performance Average Writes Per Second ■ Performance Read Rate ■ Performance Write Rate ■ Performance Usage ■ Performance HDD Errors
SCSI SMART Statistics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Health Status ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Media Wearout Indicator ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Write Error Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Read Error Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Power on Hours ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Reallocated Sector Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Raw Read Error Rate ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Drive Temperature ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Maximum Observed Drive Temperature ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Drive Rated Max Temperature ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Write Sectors TOT Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Read Sectors TOT Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Initial Bad Block Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Media Wearout Indicator ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Write Error Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Read Error Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Power-on Hours ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Power Cycle Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Power Cycle Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Reallocated Sector Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Raw Read Error Rate ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Driver Rated Max Temperature ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Write Sectors TOT Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Read Sectors TOT Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Initial Bad Block Count
Capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Health Capacity Total Disk Capacity (GB) ■ vSAN Health Capacity Used Disk Capacity (GB)

Note SMART data collection is disabled by default. To enable SMART data collection, ensure that the `Enable SMART data collection` instance identifier is set to true. For proper data collection, ensure that ESXi hosts in your vCenter Server inventory have CIM service enabled and CIM providers for each SMART metric installed.

Component	Metrics
Congestion Health	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Health Congestion Health Congestion Value
Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Reads Per Second ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Writes Per Second ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Read Throughput (KBps) ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Write Throughput (KBps) ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Read Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Write Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Read Count ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Write Count ■ vSAN Performance Device Average Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Performance Guest Average Latency (ms)

Metrics for vSAN Capacity Disk

The vRealize Operations Manager collects the metrics you use to monitor the performance of your vSAN capacity disk.

Metrics for vSAN capacity disk include:

Component	Metrics
Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Performance Bus Resets ■ Performance Commands Aborted Per Second <p>The following performance metrics are disabled by default:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ■ Performance Device Latency (ms) ■ Performance Device Read Latency (ms) ■ Performance Device Write Latency (ms) ■ Performance Read Requests Per Second ■ Performance Average Reads Per Second ■ Performance Write Requests Per Second ■ Performance Average Writes Per Second ■ Performance Read Rate ■ Performance Write Rate ■ Performance Usage ■ Performance HDD Errors
SCSI SMART Statistics <hr/> Note SMART data collection is disabled by default. To enable SMART data collection, ensure that the <code>Enable SMART data collection</code> instance identifier is set to true. For proper data collection, ensure that ESXi hosts in your vCenter Server inventory have CIM service enabled and CIM providers for each SMART metric installed.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Health Status ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Media Wearout Indicator ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Write Error Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Read Error Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Power on Hours ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Reallocated Sector Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Raw Read Error Rate ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Drive Temperature ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Maximum Observed Drive Temperature ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Drive Rated Max Temperature ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Write Sectors TOT Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Read Sectors TOT Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Initial Bad Block Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Media Wearout Indicator ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Write Error Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Read Error Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Power-on Hours ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Power Cycle Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Power Cycle Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Reallocated Sector Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Raw Read Error Rate ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Driver Rated Max Temperature ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Write Sectors TOT Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Read Sectors TOT Count ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Worst Initial Bad Block Count
Capacity	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Health Total Disk Capacity (GB) ■ vSAN Health Used Disk Capacity (GB)

Component	Metrics
Congestion Health	vSAN Health Congestion Value
Performance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Reads Per Second ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Writes Per Second ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Read Throughput (KBps) ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Write Throughput (KBps) ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Read Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Write Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Read Count ■ vSAN Performance Physical Layer Write Count ■ vSAN Performance Device Average Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Performance Guest Average Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Performance vSAN Layer Reads Per Second ■ vSAN Performance vSAN Layer Writes Per Second ■ vSAN Performance vSAN Layer Read Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Performance vSAN Layer Write Latency (ms) ■ vSAN Performance vSAN Layer Read Count ■ vSAN Performance vSAN Layer Write Count

Properties for vSAN capacity disk include:

- Name
- Size
- Vendor
- Type
- Queue Depth

Metrics for vSAN Fault Domain Resource Kind

The vRealize Operations Manager collects the metrics you use to monitor the performance of your vSAN stretched cluster with fault domain.

Metrics for vSAN fault domain resource kind includes:

- CPU
 - Demand
 - Demand (MHz)
 - Demand without overhead (MHz)
 - Overhead (MHz)
 - Reserved Capacity (MHz)
 - Total Capacity (MHz)
 - VM CPU Usage (MHz)

- Workload (%)
- Disk Space
 - Demand
 - Workload (%)
- Memory
 - Contention (KB)
 - Demand
 - Host Usage (KB)
 - Machine Demand (KB)
 - Reserved Capacity (KB)
 - Total Capacity (KB)
 - Utilization (KB)
 - Workload (%)
- vSAN
 - Disk Space
 - Total Disk Space (GB)
 - Used Disk Space (GB)

Metrics for vSAN World

The vRealize Operations Manager collects the metrics you use to monitor the performance of your vSAN world.

Metrics for vSAN world include:

- Summary|Total Number of VMs
- Summary|Total Number of Hosts
- Summary|Total IOPS
- Summary|Total Latency
- Summary|Total Number of Clusters
- Summary|Total Number of DiskGroups
- Summary|Total Number of Cache Disks
- Summary|Total Number of Capacity Disks
- Summary|Total Number of Datastores
- Summary|Total vSAN Disk Capacity (TB)

- Summary|Total vSAN Disk Capacity Used (TB)
- Summary|Remaining Capacity (TB)
- Summary|Remaining Capacity (%)
- Summary|Total Savings by Deduplication and Compression (GB)

Capacity Model for vSAN Objects

The capacity model introduced in vRealize Operations Manager 6.7 now extends the support for vSAN objects like, vSAN cluster, Fault domains, and Cache/Capacity disks. The Capacity tab provides Time Remaining data for the selected vSAN cluster, Fault domain, Cache/Capacity Disk objects. The information is presented in a graphical format.

Where You Find the Capacity Tab

In the menu, click **Environment**, then select a group, custom data center, application, or inventory object. The Object details page appears. Click the **Capacity** tab.

The vRealize Operations Manager defines the capacity model for the following vSAN resource containers:

- vSAN Cluster
 - Disk Space
- vSAN Fault Domain
 - CPU
 - Memory
 - Disk Space
- vSAN Cache/Capacity Disk
 - Disk Space

Understanding the Capacity Tab

For the selected vSAN resource, the capacity tab lists the capacity used and Time Remaining until the associated CPU, memory, and disk space resources, respectively, run out.

- If you select the vSAN cluster, the capacity tab lists the capacity used and time remaining until the associated disk space runs out.
- If you select the vSAN Fault Domain, the capacity tab lists the capacity used and time remaining until the associated CPU, memory, and disk space resources run out.
- If you select the vSAN Cache/Capacity Disk Space, the capacity tab lists capacity used and time remaining until the associated disk space runs out.

The available graph depicts - for your choice of CPU, memory, or disk space - the amount of resource used, plotted against time. A line on the graph shows 100 percent usable capacity and a trend line projects how swiftly resource use is approaching 100 percent. The time line shows when the selected resource is to reach capacity.

Metrics for the Operating Systems and Remote Service Monitoring Plug-ins in End Point Operations Management

vRealize Operations Manager collects metrics for the object types in the Operating Systems and Remote Service Monitoring plug-ins.

Due to rounding in metric time calculation, there can be situations in which the Resource Availability metric is rounded up. Rounding up the metric appears as gaps in the metrics reported by the End Point Operations Management agent. However, the metrics are fully reported.

Operating Systems Plug-in Metrics

The Operating Systems plug-in collects metrics for object types such Linux, AIX, Solaris, and Windows. The Operating Systems plug-in also collects metrics for Windows services, Script services, and Multiprocess services.

End Point Operations Management agents discover file systems and automatically monitor them for read/write rates, total capacity, used capacity, and so on.

AIX Metrics

The Operating Systems Plug-in discovers the metrics for the AIX object type. AIX 6.1 and 7.1 are supported.

Table 1-80. AIX Metrics

Name	Category	KPI
Resource Availability	AVAILABILITY	True
System Uptime	AVAILABILITY	True
File System Reads/Writes	THROUGHPUT	False
File System Reads/Writes per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Passive Opens	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Attempt Fails	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Estab Resets per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Retrans Segs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Segs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Estab Resets	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Active Opens	THROUGHPUT	False

Table 1-80. AIX Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
Tcp Curr Estab	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Errs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Errs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Active Opens per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Rsts per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Rsts	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Attempt Fails per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Passive Opens per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Segs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Retrans Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Cpu Wait Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Idle	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Idle Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Idle Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Wait Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Usage	UTILIZATION	True
Cpu Wait	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Nice	UTILIZATION	False
Free Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Load Average 15 Minutes	UTILIZATION	False
Load Average 5 Minutes	UTILIZATION	False
Load Average 1 Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Write per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readlink per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdirplus per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Commit per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Access	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Access per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rename per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Fsstat per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Create per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mkdir per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mknod	UTILIZATION	False

Table 1-80. AIX Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
Nfs Server V3 Read per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Fsstat	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Link	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Write	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Lookup per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Link per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rmdir per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mkdir	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Remove per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Symlink	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Symlink per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Remove	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Null	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdirplus	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdir	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Getattr per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Read	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Lookup	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Pathconf	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readlink	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Pathconf per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mknod per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Setattr per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Setattr	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Create	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Fsinfo per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Fsinfo	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Getattr	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rmdir	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdir per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rename	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Commit	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Null per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Number of CPUs	UTILIZATION	False

Table 1-80. AIX Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
Page Major faults	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Used Memory	UTILIZATION	True
Page Major faults per Second	UTILIZATION	False
Page Faults per Second	UTILIZATION	False
Page Faults	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Used Swap	UTILIZATION	True
Percent Free Swap	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Free Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Running Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Sleeping Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Stopped Processes	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu Time	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Used	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages In	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages In per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Total	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Free	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages Out	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages Out per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Total disk capacity	UTILIZATION	False
Total Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Total Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Total disk usage	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu Time	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Used Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Zombie Processes	UTILIZATION	False

Linux Metrics

The Operating Systems Plug-in discovers the metrics for the Linux object type.

Table 1-81. Linux Metrics

Name	Category	KPI
Resource Availability	AVAILABILITY	True
System Uptime	AVAILABILITY	False
File System Reads/Writes	THROUGHPUT	False
File System Reads/Writes per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Attempt Fails	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State Established	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Estab Resets per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Retrans Segs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State LISTEN	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State CLOSING	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State SYN_SENT	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State TIME_WAIT	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State SYN_RECV	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Errs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Passive Opens per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Segs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Estab Resets	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Active Opens	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Outbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Curr Estab	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Errs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Inbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Active Opens per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Rsts per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Segs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Retrans Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Passive Opens	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Rsts	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State FIN_WAIT1	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State FIN_WAIT2	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State CLOSE_WAIT	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False

Table 1-81. Linux Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
Tcp State CLOSE	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State LAST_ACK	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Attempt Fails per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Cpu Stolen	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Wait Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Irq Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu SoftIrq Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Stolen Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Stolen Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Idle Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Irq	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu SoftIrq Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Idle Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Wait Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Irq Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu SoftIrq	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Idle	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Usage	UTILIZATION	True
Cpu Wait	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Nice	UTILIZATION	False
Free Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Free Memory (+ buffers/cache)	UTILIZATION	False
Load Average 15 Minutes	UTILIZATION	False
Load Average 5 Minutes	UTILIZATION	False
Load Average 1 Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readlink per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdirplus per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Commit per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Access	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Access per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Remove	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rename per Minute	UTILIZATION	False

Table 1-81. Linux Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
Nfs Server V3 Fsstat per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Create per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mkdir per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mknod	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Read per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Fsstat	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Link	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Write	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Remove per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Lookup per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Link per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rmdir per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mkdir	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mknod per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Getattr per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Null	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdirplus	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Lookup	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Pathconf	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readlink	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Write per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdir	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Setattr per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Setattr	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Read	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Pathconf per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Symlink per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Fsinfo per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Fsinfo	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Getattr	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rmdir	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdir per Minute	UTILIZATION	False

Table 1-81. Linux Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
Nfs Server V3 Create	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rename	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Commit	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Null per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Number of CPUs	UTILIZATION	False
Page Major faults	UTILIZATION	False
Page Major faults per Second	UTILIZATION	False
Page Faults per Second	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Free Swap	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Free Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Used Memory	UTILIZATION	True
Percent Used Swap	UTILIZATION	True
Page Faults	UTILIZATION	False
Running Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Sleeping Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Stopped Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages Out per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages In per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Free	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages Out	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Used	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Total	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages In	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu Time	UTILIZATION	False
Total disk capacity	UTILIZATION	False
Total Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Total Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Total disk usage	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu Time	UTILIZATION	False
Used Memory (- buffers/cache)	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False

Table 1-81. Linux Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
Used Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Zombie Processes	UTILIZATION	False

Solaris Metrics

The Operating Systems Plug-in discovers the metrics for the Solaris object type. Solaris x86 and SPARC are supported.

Table 1-82. Solaris Metrics

Name	Category	KPI
Resource Availability	AVAILABILITY	True
System Uptime	AVAILABILITY	False
File System Reads/Writes	THROUGHPUT	False
File System Reads/Writes per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Attempt Fails	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP State Established	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Estab Resets per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Retrans Segs	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP State LISTEN	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP State CLOSING	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP State SYN_SENT	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP State TIME_WAIT	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP State SYN_RECV	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP In Errs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Out Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Passive Opens per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Out Segs	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Estab Resets	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Active Opens per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Outbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Curr Estab	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP In Errs	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Inbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Active Opens	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Out Rsts per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP In Segs	THROUGHPUT	False

Table 1-82. Solaris Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
TCP Retrans Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Passive Opens	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Out Rsts	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP State FIN_WAIT1	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP State FIN_WAIT2	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP State CLOSE_WAIT	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP In Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP State CLOSE	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP State LAST_ACK	THROUGHPUT	False
TCP Attempt Fails per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Cpu Wait Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Idle Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Idle Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Wait Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Idle	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Usage	UTILIZATION	True
Cpu Wait	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Nice	UTILIZATION	False
Free Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Load Average 15 Minutes	UTILIZATION	False
Load Average 5 Minutes	UTILIZATION	False
Load Average 1 Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readlink per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdirplus per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Commit per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Access	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Access per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Remove	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rename per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Fsstat per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Create per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mkdir per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mknod	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Read per Minute	UTILIZATION	False

Table 1-82. Solaris Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
Nfs Server V3 Fsstat	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Link	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Write	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Remove per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Lookup per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Link per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rmdir per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mkdir	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Mknod per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Getattr per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Null	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdirplus	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Lookup	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Pathconf	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readlink	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Write per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdir	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Setattr per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Setattr	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Read	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Pathconf per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Symlink per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Symlink	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Fsinfo per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Fsinfo	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Getattr	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rmdir	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Readdir per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Create	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Rename	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Commit	UTILIZATION	False
Nfs Server V3 Null per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Number of CPUs	UTILIZATION	False
Page Major faults	UTILIZATION	False

Table 1-82. Solaris Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
Page Major faults per Second	UTILIZATION	False
Page Faults per Second	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Free Swap	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Free Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Used Memory	UTILIZATION	True
Percent Used Swap	UTILIZATION	True
Page Faults	UTILIZATION	False
Running Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Sleeping Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Stopped Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages Out per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages In per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Free	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages Out	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Used	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Total	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages In	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu Time	UTILIZATION	False
Total disk capacity	UTILIZATION	False
Total Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Total Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Total disk usage	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu Time	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Used Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Zombie Processes	UTILIZATION	False

Microsoft Windows Metrics

The Operating Systems Plug-in discovers the metrics for the Microsoft Windows object type. Microsoft Windows Server 2012 R2 and 2008 R2 are supported.

Table 1-83. Microsoft Windows Metrics

Name	Category	KPI
Resource Availability	AVAILABILITY	True
System Uptime	AVAILABILITY	False
Avg. Disk sec/Transfer	THROUGHPUT	False
File System Reads/Writes	THROUGHPUT	False
File System Reads/Writes per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Attempt Fails	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State Established	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Estab Resets per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Retrans Segs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State LISTEN	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State CLOSING	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State SYN_SENT	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State TIME_WAIT	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State SYN_RECV	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Errs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Passive Opens per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Segs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Estab Resets	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Active Opens	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Outbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Curr Estab	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Errs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Inbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Active Opens per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Rsts per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Segs	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Retrans Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Passive Opens	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Out Rsts	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State FIN_WAIT1	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State FIN_WAIT2	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State CLOSE_WAIT	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp In Segs per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False

Table 1-83. Microsoft Windows Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
Tcp State CLOSE	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp State LAST_ACK	THROUGHPUT	False
Tcp Attempt Fails per Minute	THROUGHPUT	False
Cpu Idle Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Idle Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Usage	UTILIZATION	True
Free Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Page Faults/sec	UTILIZATION	False
Memory System Driver Resident Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Available Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory System Driver Total Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory % Committed Bytes In Use	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Standby Cache Core Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Transition Pages RePurposed/sec	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Write Copies/sec	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Available KBytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Page Reads/sec	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Committed Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Pool Nonpaged Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory System Code Resident Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Page Writes/sec	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Available MBytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Standby Cache Normal Priority Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Pages/sec	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Modified Page List Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Cache Faults/sec	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Pool Nonpaged Allocs	UTILIZATION	False
Memory System Code Total Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Pool Paged Allocs	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Pages Input/sec	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Pool Paged Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Pool Paged Resident Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Cache Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Standby Cache Reserve Bytes	UTILIZATION	False

Table 1-83. Microsoft Windows Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
MemoryFreeSystemPageTableEntries	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Free %26 Zero Page List Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory System Cache Resident Bytes	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Cache Bytes Peak	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Commit Limit	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Transition Faults/sec	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Pages Output/sec	UTILIZATION	False
Number of CPUs	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Free Swap	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Free Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Percent Used Memory	UTILIZATION	True
Percent Used Swap	UTILIZATION	True
Running Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Sleeping Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Stopped Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages Out per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages In per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Free	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages Out	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Used	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Total	UTILIZATION	False
Swap Pages In	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
System Cpu Time	UTILIZATION	False
Total disk capacity	UTILIZATION	False
Total Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Total Memory	UTILIZATION	True
Total disk usage	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu Time	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu	UTILIZATION	False
User Cpu Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Used Memory	UTILIZATION	False
Zombie Processes	UTILIZATION	False

Windows Service Metrics

The Operating Systems Plug-in discovers the metrics for Windows Service.

Table 1-84. Windows Services Metrics

Name	Category	KPI
Resource Availability	AVAILABILITY	True
Start Time	AVAILABILITY	False
Start Type	AVAILABILITY	False
Cpu User Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Usage	UTILIZATION	True
Cpu Total Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu System Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Total Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu User Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu System Time	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Size	UTILIZATION	True
Open Handles	UTILIZATION	False
Resident Memory Size	UTILIZATION	False
Threads	UTILIZATION	False

If you stop an End Point Operations Management agent by using Windows Services, and remove the data directory from inside the agent installation directory, when you start the agent again, using Windows Services, no metrics are collected. If you are deleting the data directory, do not use Windows Services to stop and start an End Point Operations Management agent. Stop the agent using `epops-agent.bat stop`. Delete the data directory, then start the agent using `epops-agent.bat start`.

Script Metrics

The Operating Systems Plug-in discovers the metrics for the Script service.

Table 1-85. Script Metrics

Name	Category	KPI
Resource Availability	AVAILABILITY	True
Execution Time	THROUGHPUT	True
Result Value	UTILIZATION	True

Multiprocess Service Metrics

The Operating Systems Plug-in discovers the metrics for the Multiprocess service.

Table 1-86. Multiprocess Metrics

Name	Category	KPI
Resource Availability	AVAILABILITY	True
Cpu User Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Usage	UTILIZATION	True
Cpu Total Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu System Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu Total Time	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu User Time per Minute	UTILIZATION	False
Cpu System Time	UTILIZATION	False
Memory Size	UTILIZATION	True
Number of Processes	UTILIZATION	False
Resident Memory Size	UTILIZATION	False

NFS Metrics

The End Point Operations Management agents collect metrics for the NFS-mounted file systems.

The following metrics are collected.

Name	Category
Resource Availability	Availability
Use Percent (%)	Utilization
Total Bytes Free (KB)	Utilization

Remote Service Monitoring Plug-in Metrics

The Remote Service Monitoring plug-in collects metrics for object types such HTTP Check, TCP Check, and ICMP Check.

HTTP Check Metrics

The Remote Service Monitoring Plug-in discovers the metrics for the HTTP Check object type.

Table 1-87. HTTP Check Metrics

Name	Category	KPI
Resource Availability	AVAILABILITY	True
Last Modified	AVAILABILITY	False
State CLOSE	THROUGHPUT	False
State CLOSE_WAIT	THROUGHPUT	False
State ESTABLISHED	THROUGHPUT	False
Inbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False

Table 1-87. HTTP Check Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
State TIME_WAIT	THROUGHPUT	False
All Inbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
State SYN_SENT	THROUGHPUT	False
State FIN_WAIT2	THROUGHPUT	False
Outbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
State LAST_ACK	THROUGHPUT	False
Response Time	THROUGHPUT	True
State CLOSING	THROUGHPUT	False
All Outbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
State SYN_RECV	THROUGHPUT	False
State FIN_WAIT1	THROUGHPUT	False
Response Code	UTILIZATION	True

ICMP Check Metrics

The Remote Service Monitoring Plug-in discovers the metrics for the ICMP Check object type.

Table 1-88. ICMP Check Metrics

Name	Category	KPI
Resource Availability	AVAILABILITY	True
Response Time	THROUGHPUT	True

TCP Check Metrics

The Remote Service Monitoring Plug-in discovers the metrics for the TCP Check object type.

Table 1-89. TCP Check Metrics

Name	Category	KPI
Resource Availability	AVAILABILITY	True
Response Time	THROUGHPUT	True
State CLOSE	THROUGHPUT	False
State CLOSE_WAIT	THROUGHPUT	False
State ESTABLISHED	THROUGHPUT	False
Inbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
State TIME_WAIT	THROUGHPUT	False
All Inbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
State SYN_SENT	THROUGHPUT	False
State FIN_WAIT2	THROUGHPUT	False

Table 1-89. TCP Check Metrics (continued)

Name	Category	KPI
Outbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
State LAST_ACK	THROUGHPUT	False
State CLOSING	THROUGHPUT	False
All Outbound Connections	THROUGHPUT	False
State SYN_RECV	THROUGHPUT	False
State FIN_WAIT1	THROUGHPUT	False

Property Definitions in vRealize Operations Manager

2

Properties are attributes of objects in the vRealize Operations Manager environment. You use properties in symptom definitions. You can also use properties in dashboards, views, and reports.

vRealize Operations Manager uses adapters to collect properties for target objects in your environment. Property definitions for all objects connected through the vCenter adapter are provided. The properties collected depend on the objects in your environment.

You can add symptoms based on properties to an alert definition so that you are notified if a change occurs to properties on your monitored objects. For example, disk space is a hardware property of a virtual machine. You can use disk space to define a symptom that warns you when the value falls below a certain numeric value. See the *vRealize Operations Manager User Guide*.

vRealize Operations Manager generates Object Type Classification and Subclassification properties for every object. You can use object type classification properties to identify whether an object is an adapter instance, custom group, application, tier, or a general object with property values *ADAPTER_INSTANCE*, *GROUP*, *BUSINESS_SERVICE*, *TIER*, or *GENERAL*, respectively.

This chapter includes the following topics:

- [Properties for vCenter Server Components](#)
- [Self-Monitoring Properties for vRealize Operations Manager](#)
- [Properties for vSAN](#)

Properties for vCenter Server Components

The VMware vSphere solution is installed with vRealize Operations Manager and includes the vCenter adapter. vRealize Operations Manager uses the vCenter adapter to collect properties for objects in the vCenter Server system.

vCenter Server components are listed in the `describe.xml` file for the vCenter adapter. The following example shows the runtime property `memoryCap` or Memory Capacity for the virtual machine in the `describe.xml`.

```
<ResourceGroup instanced="false" key="runtime" nameKey="5300" validation="">
  <ResourceAttribute key="memoryCap" nameKey="1780" dashboardOrder="200" dataType="float">
```



```

        defaultMonitored="true" isDiscrete="false" isRate="false" maxVal=""
        minVal="" isProperty="true" unit="kb"/>
</ResourceGroup>

```

The ResourceAttribute element includes the name of the property that appears in the UI and is documented as a Property Key. isProperty = "true" indicates that ResourceAttribute is a property.

vCenter Server Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects summary and event properties for vCenter Server system objects.

Table 2-1. Summary Properties Collected for vCenter ServerSystem Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
summary version	Version	Version
summary vcuuid	VirtualCenter ID	Virtual Center ID
summary vcfullname	Product Name	Product Name

Table 2-2. Event Properties Collected for vCenter ServerSystem Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
event time	Last VC Event Time	Last Virtual Center Event Time
event key	Last VC Event ID	Last Virtual Center Event ID

Table 2-3. Custom Field Manager Property Collected for vCenter ServerSystem Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
CustomFieldManager CustomFieldDef	Custom Field Def	Custom Field Def for vCenter Tagging information at the Adapter level.

Virtual Machine Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration, runtime, CPU, memory, network I/O, and properties about summary use for virtual machine objects.

Table 2-4. vRealize Automation Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
vRealize Automation Blueprint Name	Blueprint Name	Virtual machines deployed byvRealize Automation to be excluded from workload placements.

Table 2-5. Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects to Support VIN Adapter Localization

Property Key	Property Name	Description
RunsOnApplicationComponents	Application components running on the Virtual Machine	Application components running on the Virtual Machine
DependsOnApplicationComponents	Application components the Virtual Machine depends on	Application components running on other machines that this Virtual Machine depends on.

Table 2-6. Properties Collected for Guest File Systems

Property Key	Property Name	Description
guestfilesystem capacity_property	Guest File System stats Guest File System Capacity Property	This property is disabled by default.
guestfilesystem capacity_property_total	Guest File System stats Total Guest File System Capacity Property(gb)	This property is disabled by default.

Table 2-7. Properties Collected for Disk Space Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
diskspace snapshot creator	Disk Space Snapshot Creator	This property is disabled by default.
diskspace snapshot description	Disk Space Snapshot Description	This property is disabled by default.

Table 2-8. Configuration Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config name	Name	Name
config guestFullName	Guest Fullname	Guest OS full name configured by the user.
config hardware numCpu	Number of virtual CPUs	Number of virtual CPUs
config hardware memoryKB	Memory	Memory
config hardware thinEnabled	Thin Provisioned Disk	Indicates whether thin provisioning is enabled
config hardware diskSpace	Disk Space	Disk Space
config cpuAllocation reservation	Reservation	CPU reservation
config cpuAllocation limit	Limit	CPU limit
config cpuAllocation shares shares	Shares	CPU shares
config memoryAllocation reservation	Reservation	CPU reservation
config memoryAllocation limit	Limit	Limit
config memoryAllocation shares shares	Shares	Memory shares
config extraConfig mem_hotadd	Memory Hot Add	Memory Hot Add Configuration

Table 2-8. Configuration Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects (continued)

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config extraConfig vcpu_hotadd	VCPU Hot Add	VCPU Hot Add Configuration
config extraConfig vcpu_hotremove	VCPU Hot Remove	VCPU Hot Remove Configuration
config security disable_autoinstall	Disable tools auto install (isolation.tools.autoInstall.disable)	Disable tools auto install (isolation.tools.autoInstall.disable)
config security disable_console_copy	Disable console copy operations (isolation.tools.copy.disable)	Disable console copy operations (isolation.tools.copy.disable)
config security disable_console_dnd	Disable console drag and drop operations (isolation.tools.dnd.disable)	Disable console drag and drop operations (isolation.tools.dnd.disable)
config security enable_console_gui_options	Enable console GUI operations (isolation.tools.setGUIOptions.enable)	Enable console GUI operations (isolation.tools.setGUIOptions.enable)
config security disable_console_paste	Disable console paste operations (isolation.tools.paste.disable)	Disable console paste operations (isolation.tools.paste.disable)
config security disable_disk_shrinking_shrink	Disable virtual disk shrink (isolation.tools.diskShrink.disable)	Disable virtual disk shrink (isolation.tools.diskShrink.disable)
config security disable_disk_shrinking_wiper	Disable virtual disk wiper (isolation.tools.diskWiper.disable)	Disable virtual disk wiper (isolation.tools.diskWiper.disable)
config security disable_hgfs	Disable HGFS file transfers (isolation.tools.hgfsServerSet.disable)	Disable HGFS file transfers (isolation.tools.hgfsServerSet.disable)
config security disable_independent_nonpersistent	Avoid using independent nonpersistent disks (scsiX:Y.mode)	Avoid using independent nonpersistent disks (scsiX:Y.mode)
config security enable_intervm_vmci	Enable VM-to-VM communication through VMCI (vmci0.unrestricted)	Enable VM-to-VM communication through VMCI (vmci0.unrestricted)
config security enable_logging	Enable VM logging (logging)	Enable VM logging (logging)
config security disable_monitor_control	Disable VM Monitor Control (isolation.monitor.control.disable)	Disable VM Monitor Control (isolation.monitor.control.disable)
config security enable_non_essential_3D_features	Enable 3D features on Server and desktop virtual machines (mks.enable3d)	Enable 3D features on Server and desktop virtual machines (mks.enable3d)
config security disable_unexposed_features_autologon	Disable unexposed features - autologon (isolation.tools.ghi.autologon.disable)	Disable unexposed features - autologon (isolation.tools.ghi.autologon.disable)
config security disable_unexposed_features_biosbbs	Disable unexposed features - biosbbs (isolation.bios.bbs.disable)	Disable unexposed features - biosbbs (isolation.bios.bbs.disable)
config security disable_unexposed_features_getcreds	Disable unexposed features - getcreds (isolation.tools.getCreds.disable)	Disable unexposed features - getcreds (isolation.tools.getCreds.disable)

Table 2-8. Configuration Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects (continued)

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config security disable_unexposed_features_launchmenu	Disable unexposed features - launchmenu (isolation.tools.ghi.launchmenu.cha nge)	Disable unexposed features - launchmenu (isolation.tools.ghi.launchmenu.chang e)
config security disable_unexposed_features_memsfss	Disable unexposed features - memsfss (isolation.tools.memSchedFakeSa mpleStats.disable)	Disable unexposed features - memsfss (isolation.tools.memSchedFakeSampl eStats.disable)
config security disable_unexposed_features_protocolhan dler	Disable unexposed features - protocolhandler (isolation.tools.ghi.protocolhandler. info.disable)	Disable unexposed features - protocolhandler (isolation.tools.ghi.protocolhandler.inf o.disable)
config security disable_unexposed_features_shellaction	Disable unexposed features - shellaction (isolation.ghi.host.shellAction.disab le)	Disable unexposed features - shellaction (isolation.ghi.host.shellAction.disable)
config security disable_unexposed_features_toporequest	Disable unexposed features - toporequest (isolation.tools.dispTopoRequest.di sable)	Disable unexposed features - toporequest (isolation.tools.dispTopoRequest.disa ble)
config security disable_unexposed_features_trashfolderst ate	Disable unexposed features - trashfolderstate (isolation.tools.trashFolderState.dis able)	Disable unexposed features - trashfolderstate (isolation.tools.trashFolderState.disabl e)
config security disable_unexposed_features_trayicon	Disable unexposed features - trayicon (isolation.tools.ghi.trayicon.disable)	Disable unexposed features - trayicon (isolation.tools.ghi.trayicon.disable)
config security disable_unexposed_features_unity	Disable unexposed features - unity (isolation.tools.unity.disable)	Disable unexposed features - unity (isolation.tools.unity.disable)
config security disable_unexposed_features_unity_interlo ck	Disable unexposed features - unity-interlock (isolation.tools.unityInterlockOpera tion.disable)	Disable unexposed features - unity- interlock (isolation.tools.unityInterlockOperatio n.disable)
config security disable_unexposed_features_unity_taskba r	Disable unexposed features - unity-taskbar (isolation.tools.unity.taskbar.disabl e)	Disable unexposed features - unity- taskbar (isolation.tools.unity.taskbar.disable)
config security disable_unexposed_features_unity_unitya ctive	Disable unexposed features - unity-unityactive (isolation.tools.unityActive.disable)	Disable unexposed features - unity- unityactive (isolation.tools.unityActive.disable)
config security disable_unexposed_features_unity_windo wcontents	Disable unexposed features - unity-windowcontents (isolation.tools.unity.windowConte nts.disable)	Disable unexposed features - unity- windowcontents (isolation.tools.unity.windowContents. disable)

Table 2-8. Configuration Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects (continued)

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config security disable_unexposed_features_unitypush	Disable unexposed features - unitypush (isolation.tools.unity.push.update.d isable)	Disable unexposed features - unitypush (isolation.tools.unity.push.update.disa ble)
config security disable_unexposed_features_versionget	Disable unexposed features - versionget (isolation.tools.vmxDnDVersionGet .disable)	Disable unexposed features - versionget (isolation.tools.vmxDnDVersionGet.disa ble)
config security disable_unexposed_features_versionset	Disable unexposed features - versionset (solation.tools.guestDnDVersionSe t.disable)	Disable unexposed features - versionset (solation.tools.guestDnDVersionSet.di sable)
config security disable_vix_messages	Disable VIX messages from the VM (isolation.tools.vixMessage.disable)	Disable VIX messages from the VM (isolation.tools.vixMessage.disable)
config security enable_vga_only_mode	Disable all but VGA mode on virtual machines (svga.vgaOnly)	Disable all but VGA mode on virtual machines (svga.vgaOnly)
config security limit_console_connection	Limit number of console connections (RemoteDisplay.maxConnection)	Limit number of console connections (RemoteDisplay.maxConnection)
config security limit_log_number	Limit number of log files (log.keepOld)	Limit number of log files (log.keepOld)
config security limit_log_size	Limit log file size (log.rotateSize)	Limit log file size (log.rotateSize)
config security limit_setinfo_size	Limit VMX file size (tools.setInfo.sizeLimit)	Limit VMX file size (tools.setInfo.sizeLimit)
config security enable_console_VNC	Enable access to VM console via VNC protocol (RemoteDisplay.vnc.enabled)	Enable access to VM console via VNC protocol (RemoteDisplay.vnc.enabled)
config security disable_device_interaction_connect	Disable unauthorized removal, connection of devices (isolation.device.connectable.disab le)	Disable unauthorized removal, connection of devices (isolation.device.connectable.disable)
config security disable_device_interaction_edit	Disable unauthorized modification of devices (isolation.device.edit.disable)	Disable unauthorized modification of devices (isolation.device.edit.disable)
config security enable_host_info	Enable send host information to guests (tools.guestlib.enableHostInfo)	Enable send host information to guests (tools.guestlib.enableHostInfo)
config security network_filter_enable	Enable dvfilter network APIs (ethernetX.filterY.name)	Enable dvfilter network APIs (ethernetX.filterY.name)
config security vmsafe_cpumem_agentaddress	VMsafe CPU/memory APIs - IP address (vmsafe.agentAddress)	VMsafe CPU/memory APIs - IP address (vmsafe.agentAddress)
config security vmsafe_cpumem_agentport	VMsafe CPU/memory APIs - port number (vmsafe.agentPort)	VMsafe CPU/memory APIs - port number (vmsafe.agentPort)

Table 2-8. Configuration Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects (continued)

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config security vm-safe_cpumem_enable	Enable VMsafe CPU/memory APIs (vm-safe.enable)	Enable VMsafe CPU/memory APIs (vm-safe.enable)
config security disconnect_devices_floppy	Disconnect floppy drive	Disconnect floppy drive
config security disconnect_devices_cd	Disconnect CD-ROM	Disconnect CD-ROM
config security disconnect_devices_usb	Disconnect USB controller	Disconnect USB controller
config security disconnect_devices_parallel	Disconnect parallel port	Disconnect parallel port
config security disconnect_devices_serial	Disconnect serial port	Disconnect serial port
config faultTolerant	config faultTolerant	

Note Security properties not collected by default. They are collected only if the *vSphere Hardening Guide* policy is applied to the objects, or if the *vSphere Hardening Guide* alerts are manually enabled in the currently applied policy.

Table 2-9. Runtime Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
runtime memoryCap	Memory Capacity	Memory Capacity

Table 2-10. CPU Usage Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
cpulimit	CPU limit	CPU limit
cpureservation	CPU reservation	CPU reservation
cpuspeed	CPU	CPU Speed
cpu cpuModel	CPU Model	CPU Model

Table 2-11. Memory Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
mem host_limit	VM Limit	Mem Machine Limit
mem host_reservation	Memory VM Reservation(kb)	This property is disabled by default.

Table 2-12. Network Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
net mac_address	Mac Address	Mac Address
net ip_address	IP Address	IP Address
net vnic_label	Network:<ID> Label	This property is disabled by default.
net nvp_vm_uuid	Network I/O NVP VM UUID	This property is disabled by default.
net vnic_type	Network I/O Virtual NIC Type	This property is disabled by default.

Table 2-12. Network Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects (continued)

Property Key	Property Name	Description
net ipv6_address	Network IPv6 Address	This property is disabled by default.
net ipv6_prefix_length	Network IPv6 Prefix Length	This property is disabled by default.
net default_gateway	Network Network I/O Default Gateway	This property is disabled by default.
net subnet_mask	Network Subnet Mask	This property is disabled by default.

Table 2-13. Summary Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
summary customTag customTagValue	Value	Custom Tag Value
summary tag	vSphere Tag	vSphere Tag Name
summary parentCluster	Parent Cluster	Parent Cluster
summary parentHost	Parent Host	Parent Host
summary parentDatacenter	Parent data center	Parent data center
summary parentVcenter	Parent vCenter	Parent vCenter
summary guest fullName	Guest OS Full Name	Guest OS Full Name as identified by VMware tools.
summary guest ipAddress	Guest OS IP Address	Guest OS IP Address
summary guest toolsRunningStatus	Tools Running Status	Guest Tools Running Status
summary guest toolsVersionStatus2	Tools Version Status	Guest Tools Version Status 2
summary guest vrealize_operations_agent_id	vRealize Operations Agent ID	An ID to identify a VM in Agent Adapter's world.
summary guest vrealize_operations_euc_agent_id	vRealize Operations Euc Agent ID	An ID to identify a VM in Agent Adapter's world.
summary config numEthernetCards	Number of NICs	Number of NICs
summary config isTemplate	VM Template	Indicates whether it is a VM Template.
summary runtime powerState	Power State	Power State
summary runtime connectionState	Connection State	Connection State
summary config appliance	summary config appliance	
summary config productName	Summary Configuration Product Name	

Table 2-14. Virtual Disk Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
virtualDisk configuredGB	Virtual Disk Configured(GB)	
virtualDisk datastore	Virtual Disk Datastore	
virtualDisk fileName	Virtual Disk File Name	This property is disabled by default.
virtualDisk label	Virtual Disk Label	

Table 2-15. Datastore Properties Collected for Virtual Machine Properties

Property Key	Property Name	Description
datastore maxObservedNumberRead	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Number of Read Requests	
datastore maxObservedNumberWrite	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Number of Write Requests	
datastore maxObservedOIO	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Outstanding Requests	
datastore maxObservedRead	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Read Rate(kbps)	
datastore maxObservedWrite	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Write Rate(kbps)	

Datastore properties collected for virtual machine objects have been disabled in this version of vRealize Operations Manager. This means that they do not collect data by default.

Host System Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration, hardware, runtime, CPU, network I/O, and properties about summary use for host system objects.

Table 2-16. Configuration Properties Collected for Host System Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config name	Name	Name
config diskSpace	Disk Space	Disk Space
config network nnic	Number of NICs	Number of NICs
config network linkspeed	Average Physical NIC Speed	Average Physical NIC Speed
config network dnsserver	DNS Server	List of DNS Servers
config product productLineId	Product Line ID	Product Line ID
config product apiVersion	API Version	API Version
config storageDevice plugStoreTopology numberOfPath	Total number of Path	Total number of storage paths
config storageDevice multipathInfo numberOfActivePath	Total number of Active Path	Total number of active storage paths
config storageDevice multipathInfo multipathPolicy	Multipath Policy	Multipath Policy
config hyperThread available	Available	Indicates whether hyperthreading is supported by the server
config hyperThread active	Active	Indicates whether hyperthreading is active

Table 2-16. Configuration Properties Collected for Host System Objects (continued)

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config ntp server	NTP Servers	NTP Servers
config security ntpServer	NTP server	NTP server
config security enable_ad_auth	Enable active directory authentication	Enable active directory authentication
config security enable_chap_auth	Enable mutual chap authentication	Enable mutual chap authentication
config security enable_auth_proxy	Enable authentication proxy (UserVars.ActiveDirectoryVerifyCAMCertificate)	Enable authentication proxy (UserVars.ActiveDirectoryVerifyCAMCertificate)
config security syslog_host	Remote log host (Syslog.global.logHost)	Remote log host (Syslog.global.logHost)
config security dcui_access	Users who can override lock down mode and access the DCUI (DCUI.Access)	Users who can override lock down mode and access the DCUI (DCUI.Access)
config security shell_interactive_timeout	Shell interactive timeout (UserVars.ESXiShellInteractiveTimeOut)	Shell interactive timeout (UserVars.ESXiShellInteractiveTimeOut)
config security shell_timeout	Shell timeout (UserVars.ESXiShellTimeOut)	Shell timeout (UserVars.ESXiShellTimeOut)
config security dvfilter_bind_address	Dvfilter bind ip address (Net.DVFilterBindIpAddress)	Dvfilter bind ip address (Net.DVFilterBindIpAddress)
config security syslog_dir	Log directory (Syslog.global.logDir)	Log directory (Syslog.global.logDir)
config security firewallRule allowedHosts	Allowed hosts	Allowed hosts in the firewall configuration
config security service isRunning	Running	Indicates whether a service is running or not. Services are: Direct Console UI, ESXi shell, SSH, or NTP Daemon.
config security service ruleSet	Ruleset	Ruleset for each service.
config security service policy	Policy	Policy for each service.
config security tlsdisabledprotocols	TLS Disabled Protocols	TLS Disabled Protocols

Note Security properties not collected by default. They are collected only if the *vSphere Hardening Guide* policy is applied to the objects, or if the *vSphere Hardening Guide* alerts are manually enabled in the currently applied policy.

Table 2-17. Hardware Properties Collected for Host System Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
hardware memorySize	Memory Size	Memory Size
hardware cpu numCpuCores	Number of CPU Cores	Number of CPU Cores
hardware cpu hz	CPU Speed per Core	CPU Speed per Core

Table 2-17. Hardware Properties Collected for Host System Objects (continued)

Property Key	Property Name	Description
hardware cpuInfo numCpuPackages	Number of CPU Packages	Number of CPU Packages
hardware cpuInfo powerManagementPolicy	Active CPU Power Management Policy	Active CPU Power Management Policy
hardware cpuInfo powerManagementTechnology	Power Management Technology	Power Management Technology
hardware cpuInfo biosVersion	BIOS Version	BIOS Version
hardware vendor	Hardware Vendor	Indicates the hardware manufacturer

Table 2-18. Runtime Properties Collected for Host System Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
runtime connectionState	Connection State	Connection State
runtime powerState	Power State	Power State
runtime maintenanceState	Maintenance State	Maintenance State
runtime memoryCap	Memory Capacity	Memory Capacity

Table 2-19. Configuration Manager Properties Collected for Host System Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
configManager memoryManager consoleReservationInfo serviceConsoleReserved	Service Console Reserved	Service console reserved memory

Table 2-20. CPU Usage Properties Collected for Host System Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
cpu speed	CPU	CPU Speed
cpu cpuModel	CPU Model	CPU Model

Table 2-21. Network Properties Collected for Host System Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
net maxObservedKBps	Highest Observed Throughput	Highest Observed Throughput (KBps)
net mgmt_address	Management Address	Management Address
net ip_address	IP Address	IP Address
net discoveryProtocol cdp managementIpAddress	Management IP Address	Management IP Address
net discoveryProtocol cdp systemName	System Name	System Name
net discoveryProtocol cdp portName	Port Name	Port Name
net discoveryProtocol cdp vlan	VLAN	VLAN
net discoveryProtocol cdp mtu	MTU	MTU

Table 2-21. Network Properties Collected for Host System Objects (continued)

Property Key	Property Name	Description
net discoveryProtocol cdp hardwarePlatform	Hardware Platform	Hardware Platform
net discoveryProtocol cdp softwareVersion	Software Version	Software Version
net discoveryProtocol lldp managementIpAddress	Management IP Address	Management IP Address
net discoveryProtocol lldp systemName	System Name	System Name
net discoveryProtocol lldp portName	Port Name	Port Name
net discoveryProtocol lldp vlan	VLAN	VLAN

Table 2-22. System Properties Collected for Host System Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
sys build	Build number	VMWare build number
sys productString	Product String	VMWare product string

Table 2-23. Summary Properties Collected for Host System Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
summary version	Version	Version
summary hostuuid	Host UUID	Host UUID
summary levcMode	Current EVC Mode	Current EVC Mode
summary customTag customTagValue	Value	Custom Tag Value
summary tag	vSphere Tag	vSphere Tag Name
summary parentCluster	Parent Cluster	Parent Cluster
summary parentDatacenter	Parent Datacenter	Parent Datacenter
summary parentVcenter	Parent Vcenter	Parent Vcenter

Table 2-24. Datastore Properties Collected for Host System Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
datastore maxObservedNumberRead	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Number of Read Requests	
datastore maxObservedNumberWrite	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Number of Write Requests	
datastore maxObservedOIO	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Outstanding Requests	

Table 2-24. Datastore Properties Collected for Host System Objects (continued)

Property Key	Property Name	Description
datastore maxObservedRead	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Read Rate(kbps)	
datastore maxObservedWrite	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Write Rate(kbps)	
net discoveryProtocol cdp timeToLive	Network I/O Discovery Protocol Cisco Discovery Protocol Time to Live	
net discoveryProtocol lldp timeToLive	Network I/O Discovery Protocol Link Layer Discovery Protocol Time to Live	

Datastore properties collected for host system objects have been disabled in this version of vRealize Operations Manager. This means that they do not collect data by default.

Cluster Compute Resource Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration and summary properties for cluster compute resource objects.

Table 2-25. Configuration Properties Collected for Cluster Compute Resource Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config name	Name	Name

Table 2-26. Summary Properties Collected for Cluster Compute Resource Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
summary parentDatacenter	Parent data center	Parent data center
summary parentVcenter	Parent vCenter	Parent vCenter
summary customTag customTagValue	Value	Custom Tag Value
summary tag	vSphere Tag	vSphere Tag Name

Table 2-27. DR, DAS, and DPM Configuration Properties Collected for Cluster Compute Resource Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
configuration drsconfig enabled	Enabled	Indicates whether DRS is enabled
configuration drsconfig defaultVmBehavior	Default DRS Behavior	Default DRS Behavior
configuration drsconfig affinityRules	Affinity Rules	DRS Affinity Rules
configuration dasconfig enabled	HA Enabled	HA Enabled
configuration dasconfig admissionControlEnabled	Admission Control Enabled	Admission Control Enabled

Table 2-27. DR, DAS, and DPM Configuration Properties Collected for Cluster Compute Resource Objects (continued)

Property Key	Property Name	Description
configuration dpmconfiginfo enabled	DPM Enabled	DPM Enabled
configuration dpmconfiginfo defaultDpmBehavior	Default DPM Behavior	Default DPM Behavior
configuration drsConfig pctIdleMBInMemDemand	Cluster Configuration DRS Configuration Idle Consumed Memory	
configuration drsConfig targetBalance	Cluster Configuration DRS Configuration Tolerable imbalance threshold	

DRS properties are collected for disaster recovery. DAS properties are collected for high availability service, formerly distributed availability service. DPM properties are collected for distributed power management.

Resource Pool Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration, CPU, memory, and summary properties for resource pool objects.

Table 2-28. Configuration Properties Collected for Resource Pool Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config name	Name	Name
config cpuAllocation reservation	Reservation	CPU reservation
config cpuAllocation limit	Limit	CPU limit
config cpuAllocation expandableReservation	Expandable Reservation	CPU expandable reservation
config cpuAllocation shares shares	Shares	CPU shares
config memoryAllocation reservation	Reservation	Memory reservation
config memoryAllocation limit	Limit	Memory limit
config memoryAllocation expandableReservation	Expandable Reservation	Memory expandable reservation
config memoryAllocation shares shares	Shares	Memory shares

Table 2-29. CPU Usage Properties Collected for Resource Pool Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
cpu limit	CPU Limit	CPU Limit
cpu reservation	CPU reservation	CPU Reservation
cpu expandable_reservation	CPU expandable reservation	CPU Expandable Reservation

Table 2-29. CPU Usage Properties Collected for Resource Pool Objects (continued)

Property Key	Property Name	Description
cpu shares	CPU Shares	CPU Shares
cpu corecount_provisioned	Provisioned vCPU(s)	Provisioned vCPU(s)

Table 2-30. Memory Properties Collected for Resource Pool Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
mem limit	Memory limit	Memory limit
mem reservation	Memory reservation	Memory reservation
mem expandable_reservation	Memory expandable reservation	Memory expandable reservation
mem shares	Memory Shares	Memory Shares

Table 2-31. Summary Properties Collected for Resource Pool Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
summary customTag customTagValue	Value	Custom Tag Value
summary tag	vSphere Tag	vSphere Tag Name

Data Center Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration and summary properties for data center objects.

Table 2-32. Configuration Properties Collected for Data Center Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config name	Name	Name

Table 2-33. Summary Properties Collected for Data Center Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
summary parentVcenter	Parent Vcenter	Parent Vcenter
summary customTag customTagValue	Value	Custom Tag Value
summary tag	vSphere Tag	vSphere Tag Name

Storage Pod Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration and summary properties for storage pod objects.

Table 2-34. Configuration Properties Collected for Storage Pod Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
configname	Name	Name
config sdrsconfig vmStorageAntiAffinityRules	VM storage antiaffinity rules	Storage Distributed Resource Scheduler (SDRS) VM anti-affinity rules
config sdrsconfig vmvmdkAntiAffinityRules	VMDK antiaffinity rules	Storage Distributed Resource Scheduler (SDRS) Virtual Machine Disk (VMDK) anti-affinity rules

VMware Distributed Virtual Switch Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration and summary properties for VMware distributed virtual switch objects.

Table 2-35. Configuration Properties Collected for VMware Distributed Virtual Switch Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
configname	Name	Name

Table 2-36. Capability Properties Collected for VMware Distributed Virtual Switch Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
capability nicTeamingPolicy	NIC Teaming Policy	NIC Teaming Policy

Distributed Virtual Port Group Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration and summary properties for distributed virtual port group objects.

Table 2-37. Configuration Properties Collected for Distributed Virtual Port Group Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
configname	Name	Name

Table 2-38. Summary Properties Collected for Distributed Virtual Port Group Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
summary active_uplink_ports	Active DV uplinks	Active DV uplinks

Datastore Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects configuration, summary, and properties about datastore use for datastore objects.

Table 2-39. Configuration Properties Collected for Datastore Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
configname	Name	Name

Table 2-40. Summary Properties Collected for Datastore Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
summary diskCapacity	Disk Capacity	Disk Capacity
summary isLocal	Is Local	Is local datastore
summary customTag customTagValue	Value	Custom Tag Value
summary accessible	Datastore Accessible	Datastore Accessible
summary path	Summary Path	
summary scsiAdapterType	Summary SCSI Adapter Type	This property is disabled by default.

Table 2-41. Datastore Properties Collected for Datastore Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
datastore hostcount	Host Count	Host Count
datastore hostScsiDiskPartition	Host SCSI Disk Partition	Host SCSI Disk Partition
* datastore maxObservedNumberRead	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Number of Read Requests	Disabled
* datastore maxObservedNumberWrite	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Number of Write Requests	Disabled
* datastore maxObservedOIO	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Outstanding Requests	Disabled
* datastore maxObservedRead	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Read Latency	Disabled
* datastore maxObservedReadLatency	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Read Latency	Disabled
* datastore maxObservedWrite	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Write Latency	Disabled
* datastore maxObservedWriteLatency	Datastore I/O Highest Observed Write Latency	Disabled

Datastore properties marked with an asterisk (*) have been disabled in this version of vRealize Operations Manager. This means that they do not collect data by default.

Self-Monitoring Properties for vRealize Operations Manager

vRealize Operations Manager uses the vRealize Operations Manager adapter to collect properties that monitor its own objects. These self-monitoring properties are useful for monitoring changes within vRealize Operations Manager.

Analytics Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects properties for the vRealize Operations Manager analytics service.

Table 2-42. Properties Collected for Analytics Service Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
HAEnabled	HA Enabled	Indicates HA is enabled with a value of 1, disabled with a value of 0.
ControllerDBRole	Role	Indicates persistence service role for the controller: 0 – Primary, 1 – Replica, 4 – Client..
ShardRedundancyLevel	Shard redundancy level	The target number of redundant copies for Object data.
LocatorCount	Locator Count	The number of configured locators in the system
ServersCount	Servers Count	The number of configured servers in the system

Node Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects properties for the vRealize Operations Manager node objects.

Table 2-43. Configuration Properties Collected for Node Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config numCpu	Number of CPU	Number of CPUs
config numCoresPerCpu	Number of cores per CPU	Number of cores per CPU
config coreFrequency	Core Frequency	Core Frequency

Table 2-44. Memory Properties Collected for Node Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
mem RAM	System RAM	System RAM

Table 2-45. Service Properties Collected for Node Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
service proclpid	Process ID	Process ID

Remote Collector Properties

vRealize Operations Manager collects properties for the vRealize Operations Manager remote collector objects.

Table 2-46. Configuration Properties Collected for Remote Collector Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
config numCpu	Number of CPU	Number of CPUs
config numCoresPerCpu	Number of cores per CPU	Number of cores per CPU
config coreFrequency	Core Frequency	Core Frequency

Table 2-47. Memory Properties Collected for Remote Collector Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
mem RAM	System RAM	System RAM

Table 2-48. Service Properties Collected for Remote Collector Objects

Property Key	Property Name	Description
service proclpid	Process ID	Process ID

Properties for vSAN

vRealize Operations Manager displays object properties for vSAN.

Properties for vSAN Disk Groups

vRealize Operations Manager displays the following property for vSAN disk groups:

- vSAN Disk Groups: Configuration|vSAN Configuration

Properties for vSAN Cluster

The vRealize Operations Manager displays the following properties for vSAN cluster.

- Cluster Configuration|vSAN|Deduplication and Compression Enabled
- Cluster Configuration|vSAN|Preferred fault domain
- Cluster Configuration|vSAN|Stretched Cluster
- Cluster Configuration|vSAN|vSAN Configuration

Properties for vSAN Enabled Host

The vRealize Operations Manager displays the following property for vSAN enabled host.

- Configuration|vSAN Enabled

Properties for vSAN Cache Disk

vRealize Operations Manager displays the following properties for the vSAN cache disk.

Properties for vSAN include:

Component	Metrics
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuration Properties Name ■ Configuration Properties Size ■ Configuration Properties Vendor ■ Configuration Properties Type ■ Configuration Properties Queue Depth
SCSI SMART Statistics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Media Wearout Indicator Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Write Error Count Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Read Error Count Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Reallocated Sector Count Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Raw Read Error Rate Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Drive Temperature Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Drive Rated Max Temperature Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Write Sectors TOT Count Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Read Sectors TOT Count Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Initial Bad Block Count Threshold

Properties for vSAN Capacity Disk

vRealize Operations Manager displays the following properties for the vSAN capacity disk.

Properties for vSAN include:

Component	Metrics
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Configuration Properties Name ■ Configuration Properties Size ■ Configuration Properties Vendor ■ Configuration Properties Type ■ Configuration Properties Queue Depth
SCSI SMART Statistics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Media Wearout Indicator Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Write Error Count Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Read Error Count Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Reallocated Sector Count Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Raw Read Error Rate Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Drive Temperature Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Drive Rated Max Temperature Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Write Sectors TOT Count Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Read Sectors TOT Count Threshold ■ SCSI SMART Statistics Initial Bad Block Count Threshold

Alert Definitions in vRealize Operations Manager

3

Alert definitions are a combination of symptoms and recommendations that identify problem areas in vRealize Operations Manager and generate alerts on which you act for those areas.

Alert definitions are provided for various objects in your environment. You can also create your own alert definitions. See the *vRealize Operations Manager User Guide*.

- [Cluster Compute Resource Alert Definitions](#)

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the Cluster Compute Resource objects in your environment.

- [Host System Alert Definitions](#)

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the Host System objects in your environment.

- [vRealize Automation Alert Definitions](#)

Alert definitions are combinations of symptoms and recommendations that identify problem areas in your environment and generate alerts on which you can act.

- [vSAN Alert Definitions](#)

vRealize Operations Manager generates an alert if a problem occurs with the components in the storage area network that the vSAN adapter is monitoring.

- [Alerts in the vSphere Web Client](#)

The vSphere Web Client displays the results of health tests for the following vSAN monitored groups:

- [vSphere Distributed Port Group](#)

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the vSphere Distributed Port objects in your environment.

- [Virtual Machine Alert Definitions](#)

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the virtual machine objects in your environment.

- [vSphere Distributed Switch Alert Definitions](#)

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the vSphere Distributed Switch objects in your environment.

- [vCenter Server Alert Definitions](#)

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the vCenter Server objects in your environment.

- [Datastore Alert Definitions](#)

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the datastore objects in your environment.

- [Data Center Alert Definitions](#)

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the Data Center objects in your environment.

- [Custom Data Center Alert Definitions](#)

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the Custom Data Center objects in your environment.

Cluster Compute Resource Alert Definitions

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the Cluster Compute Resource objects in your environment.

Health/Symptom-Based

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Symptom-based

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Fully-automated DRS-enabled cluster has CPU contention caused by less than half of the virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ Cluster CPU contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ > 0 descendant virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning/ immediate/ critical level] ■ <= 50% of descendant virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning/ immediate/critical level] ■ DRS Migration Threshold is not zero 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the migration threshold in the DRS settings for the cluster. Change it to a more aggressive level to enable DRS to balance the cluster workloads. 2 Use the workload balance feature in vRealize Operations to migrate one or more virtual machines to a different cluster. 3 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines to a different cluster if possible. 4 Add more hosts to the cluster to increase memory capacity. 5 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for right sizing of VMs.
Fully-automated DRS-enabled cluster has CPU contention caused by more than half of the virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ Cluster CPU contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Cluster CPU demand at warning/ immediate/critical level ■ > 50% of descendant virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning/ immediate/critical level] ■ DRS Migration Threshold is not zero 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the migration threshold in the DRS settings for the cluster. Change it to a more aggressive level to enable DRS to balance the cluster workloads. 2 User the workload balance feature in vRealize Operations to migrate one or more virtual machines to a different cluster. 3 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines to a different cluster if possible. 4 Add more hosts to the cluster to increase CPU capacity. 5 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for right sizing of VMs.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Fully-automated DRS-enabled cluster has CPU contention caused by overpopulation of virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ Cluster CPU contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Cluster CPU workload at warning/immediate/critical level ■ = 0 descendant virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning/ immediate/ critical level] ■ DRS Migration Threshold is not zero 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the migration threshold in the DRS settings for the cluster. Change it to a more aggressive level to enable DRS to balance the cluster workloads. 2 Use the workload balance feature in vRealize Operations to migrate one or more virtual machines to a different cluster. 3 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines to a different cluster if possible. 4 Add more hosts to the cluster to increase CPU capacity. 5 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for right sizing of VMs.
Fully-automated DRS-enabled cluster has unexpected high CPU workload.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ Cluster CPU workload above DT ■ Cluster CPU workload at warning/immediate/critical level 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the applications running on the virtual machines in the cluster to determine whether high CPU workload is an expected behavior. 2 Add more hosts to the cluster to increase CPU capacity. 3 Use vSphere vMotion to migrate some virtual machines to a different cluster if possible.
Fully-automated DRS-enabled cluster has memory contention caused by less than half of the virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ Cluster memory contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ > 0 descendant virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory workload at warning /immediate/ critical level] ■ <= 50% of descendant virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory workload at warning/ immediate/critical level] ■ DRS Migration Threshold is not zero 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the migration threshold in the DRS settings for the cluster. Change it to a more aggressive level to enable DRS to balance the cluster workloads. 2 Use the workload balance feature in vRealize Operations to migrate one or more virtual machines to a different cluster. 3 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines to a different cluster if possible. 4 Add more hosts to the cluster to increase memory capacity. 5 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for right sizing of VMs.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Fully-automated DRS-enabled cluster has memory contention caused by more than half of the virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ Cluster memory contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Cluster memory workload at warning/immediate/critical level ■ > 50% of descendant virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory demand at warning/immediate/critical level] ■ DRS Migration Threshold is not zero 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the migration threshold in the DRS settings for the cluster. Change it to a more aggressive level to enable DRS to balance the cluster workloads. 2 Use the workload balance feature in vRealize Operations to migrate one or more virtual machines to a different cluster. 3 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines to a different cluster if possible. 4 Add more hosts to the cluster to increase memory capacity. 5 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for right sizing of VMs.
Fully-automated DRS-enabled cluster has memory contention caused by overpopulation of virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ Cluster memory contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Cluster memory workload at warning/immediate/critical level ■ = 0 descendant virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory demand at warning /immediate/ critical level] ■ DRS Migration Threshold is not zero 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the migration threshold in the DRS settings for the cluster. Change it to a more aggressive level to enable DRS to balance the cluster workloads. 2 Use the workload balance feature in vRealize Operations to migrate one or more virtual machines to a different cluster. 3 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines to a different cluster if possible. 4 Add more hosts to the cluster to increase memory capacity. 5 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for right sizing of VMs.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
More than 5% of virtual machines in the cluster have memory contention due to memory compression, ballooning or swapping.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Virtual machine memory limit is set AND ■ > 5% of descendant virtual machines have [virtual machine memory contention is at warning/immediate/critical level] AND ■ > 5% of descendant virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory is compressed OR ■ Virtual machine is using swap OR ■ Virtual machine memory ballooning is at warning/immediate/critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Add more hosts to the cluster to increase memory capacity. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines off the host or cluster.
Fully-automated DRS-enabled cluster has unexpected high memory workload and contention.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ Cluster memory contention above DT ■ Cluster memory content is at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Cluster memory workload at warning/immediate/critical level 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the applications running on the virtual machines in the cluster to determine whether high memory workload is an expected behavior. 2 Add more hosts to the cluster to increase memory capacity. 3 Use vSphere vMotion to migrate some virtual machines to a different cluster if possible.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
vSphere HA failover resources are insufficient.	vSphere HA failover resources are insufficient (fault symptom)	To resolve this problem, use similar CPU and memory reservations for all virtual machines in the cluster. If this solution is not possible, consider using a different vSphere HA admission control policy, such as reserving a percentage of cluster resource for failover. Alternatively, you can use advanced options to specify a cap for the slot size. For more information, see the vSphere Availability Guide. Hosts that have vSphere HA agent errors are not good candidates for providing failover capacity in the cluster and their resources are not considered for vSphere HA admission control purposes. If many hosts have a vSphere HA agent error, vCenter Server generates this event leading to the fault. To resolve vSphere HA agent errors, check the event logs for the hosts to determine the cause of the errors. After you resolve any configuration problems, reconfigure vSphere HA on the affected hosts or on the cluster.
vSphere HA master missing.	vCenter Server is unable to find a master vSphere HA agent (fault symptom)	

Host System Alert Definitions

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the Host System objects in your environment.

Health/Symptom-Based

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Symptom-based

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Standalone host has CPU contention caused by less than half of the virtual machines.	Symptoms include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host inside a cluster ■ Host CPU contention is at warning/immediate/critical level ■ > 0 child virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning /immediate/critical level] ■ <= 50% of child virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning/ immediate/critical level] 	Use <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Add the host to a fully-automated-DRS cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.
Standalone host has CPU contention caused by more than half of the virtual machines.	Symptoms include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host inside a cluster ■ Host CPU contention is at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Host CPU demand at warning/ immediate/critical level ■ > 50% of child virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning/ immediate/critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Add the host to a fully-automated-DRS cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.
Standalone host has CPU contention due to overpopulation of virtual machines.	Symptoms include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host inside a cluster ■ Host CPU contention is at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Host CPU demand at warning/ immediate/critical level ■ = 0 child virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning/ immediate/critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Add the host to a fully-automated-DRS cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Host in a cluster that does not have fully-automated DRS enabled has contention caused by less than half of the virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host inside a cluster ■ [DRS Enabled OR ! DRS fully automated] ■ Host CPU contention is at warning/immediate/critical level ■ > 0 child virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning /immediate/critical level] ■ <= 50% of child virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning /immediate/critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Enable fully-automated DRS in the cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.
Host in a cluster that does not have fully-automated DRS enabled has CPU contention caused by more than half of the virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host inside a cluster ■ [DRS Enabled OR ! DRS fully automated] ■ Host CPU contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Host CPU demand at warning/immediate/critical level ■ > 50% of child virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning /immediate/critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Enable fully-automated DRS in the cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.
Host in a cluster that does not have fully-automated DRS enabled has CPU contention caused by overpopulation of virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host inside a cluster ■ [DRS Enabled OR ! DRS fully automated] ■ Host CPU contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Host CPU demand at warning/immediate/critical level ■ = 0 child virtual machines have [Virtual machine CPU demand at warning /immediate/critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Enable fully-automated DRS in the cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Standalone host has memory contention caused by less than half of the virtual machines.	Symptoms include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host inside a cluster ■ Host memory workload at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Host memory contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ > 50% of child virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory workload at warning /immediate/ critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Add the host to a fully-automated-DRS cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Upgrade the host to use a host that has larger memory capacity. 4 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.
Standalone host has memory contention caused by more than half of the virtual machines.	Symptoms include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host inside a cluster ■ Host memory workload at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Host memory contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ > 50% of child virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory workload at warning /immediate/ critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Add the host to a fully-automated-DRS cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Upgrade the host to use a host that has larger memory capacity. 4 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Standalone host has memory contention due to overpopulation of virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host inside a cluster ■ Host memory workload at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Host memory contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ = 0 child virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory workload at warning/ immediate/ critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Add the host to a fully-automated-DRS cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Upgrade the host to use a host that has larger memory capacity. 4 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.
Host in a cluster that does not have fully-automated DRS enabled has memory contention caused by less than half of the virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ [DRS Enabled OR ! DRS fully automated] ■ Host memory contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ > 0 child virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory workload at warning/ immediate/ critical level] ■ <= 50% of child virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory workload at warning/ immediate/ critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Enable fully-automated DRS in the cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.
Host in a cluster that does not have fully-automated DRS enabled has memory contention caused by more than half of the virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host inside a cluster ■ [DRS Enabled OR ! DRS fully automated] ■ Host memory workload at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Host memory contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ > 50% of child virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory workload at warning /immediate/ critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Enable fully-automated DRS in the cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Upgrade the host to use a host that has larger memory capacity. 4 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Host in a cluster that does not have fully-automated DRS enabled has memory contention caused by overpopulation of virtual machines.	<p>Symptoms include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host inside a cluster ■ [DRS Enabled OR ! DRS fully automated] ■ Host memory workload at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Host memory contention at warning/immediate/critical level ■ = 0 child virtual machines have [Virtual machine memory workload at warning /immediate/ critical level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Enable fully-automated DRS in the cluster to allow vSphere to move virtual machine as needed when resources are available on other hosts in the cluster. 2 Use vMotion to migrate some virtual machines with high CPU workload to other hosts that have available CPU capacity. 3 Upgrade the host to use a host that has larger memory capacity. 4 Right-size large virtual machines as it helps in reducing overall resource contention. Use the Reclaimable Capacity feature within vRealize Operations for recommended rightsizing of VMs.
Host is experiencing high number of received or transmitted packets dropped.	<p>Symptoms include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host network received packets dropped ■ Host network transmitted packets dropped 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Reduce the amount of network traffic being generated by virtual machines by moving some of them to a host with lower network traffic. 2 Verify the health of the physical network adapter, configuration, driver and firmware versions. 3 Contact VMware support.
Host is experiencing high number of received packets dropped.	<p>Symptoms include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host network received packets dropped ■ Host network received packets dropped above DT ■ Host network data receive workload at Warning level ■ Host network data receive workload above DT ■ Host CPU demand at Critical level 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If the host has one CPU, upgrade the host or use a host that has larger CPU capacity. 2 Add an additional NIC to the host. 3 Reduce the amount of network traffic being generated by virtual machines by moving some of them to a host with lower network traffic.
Host is experiencing high number of transmitted packets dropped.	<p>Symptoms include the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host network transmitted packets dropped ■ Host network transmitted packets dropped above DT ■ Host network data transmit workload at Warning level ■ Host network data transmit workload above DT ■ Host is dropping high percentage of packets 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Add an additional NIC to the host. 2 Reduce the amount of network traffic being generated by virtual machines by moving some of them to a host with lower network traffic.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
ESXi host has detected a link status 'flapping' on a physical NIC.	Physical NIC link state flapping (fault symptom).	ESXi disables the device to avoid the link flapping state. You might need to replace the physical NIC. The alert will be canceled when the NIC is repaired and functioning. If you replace the physical NIC, you might need to manually cancel the alert.
ESXi host has detected a link status down on a physical NIC.	Physical NIC link state down (fault symptom).	ESXi disables the device to avoid the link flapping state. You might need to replace the physical NIC. The alert will be canceled when the NIC is repaired and functioning. If you replace the physical NIC, you might need to manually cancel the alert.
Battery sensors are reporting problems.	Symptoms include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Battery sensor health is red OR ■ Battery sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.
Baseboard Management Controller sensors are reporting problems.	Symptoms include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Baseboard Management Controller sensor health is red OR ■ Baseboard Management Controller sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.
Fan sensors are reporting problems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Fan sensor health is red OR ■ Fan sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.
Hardware sensors are reporting problems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Hardware sensor health is red OR ■ Hardware sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.
Memory sensors are reporting problems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Memory sensor health is red OR ■ Memory sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Path redundancy to storage device degraded	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ A path to storage device went down ■ Host has no redundancy to storage device 	See KB topic, <i>Path redundancy to the storage device is degraded</i> (1009555)
Power sensors are reporting problems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Power sensor health is red OR ■ Power sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.
Processor sensors are reporting problems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Processor sensor health is red ■ Processor sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.
SEL sensors are reporting problems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ SEL sensor health is red OR ■ SEL sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.
Storage sensors are reporting problems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Storage sensor health is red OR ■ Storage sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.
System Board sensors are reporting problems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ System board sensor health is red OR ■ System board sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Temperature sensors are reporting problems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Temperature sensor health is red OR ■ Temperature sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.
Voltage sensors are reporting problems.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Voltage sensor health is red OR ■ Voltage sensor health is yellow 	Change or replace the hardware if necessary. Contact the hardware vendor for assistance. After the problem is resolved, the alert will be canceled when the sensor that reported the problem indicates that the problem no longer exists.

Health/Critical

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Critical

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Host has lost connection to vCenter.	Host disconnected from vCenter	Click "Open Host in vSphere Web Client" in the Actions menu at the top of Alert details page to connect to the vCenter managing this host and manually reconnect the host to vCenter Server. After the connection to the host is restored by vCenter Server, the alert will be canceled.
vSphere High Availability (HA) has detected a network-isolated host.	vSphere HA detected a network isolated host (fault symptom).	Resolve the networking problem that prevents the host from pinging its isolation addresses and communicating with other hosts. Make sure that the management networks that vSphere HA uses include redundancy. With redundancy, vSphere HA can communicate over more than one path, which reduces the chance of a host becoming isolated.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
vSphere High Availability (HA) has detected a possible host failure.	vSphere HA detected a host failure (fault symptom).	<p>Find the computer that has the duplicate IP address and reconfigure it to have a different IP address. This fault is cleared and the alert canceled when the underlying problem is resolved, and the vSphere HA primary agent is able to connect to the HA agent on the host.</p> <p>Note You can use the Duplicate IP warning in the <code>/var/log/vmkernel</code> log file on an ESX host or the <code>/var/log/messages</code> log file on an ESXi host to identify the computer that has the duplicate IP address.</p>
Host is experiencing network contention caused by too much traffic.	<p>Symptoms include all the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Host is experiencing dropped network packets ■ Host network workload at warning/immediate/critical level 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Review the load balancing policy in the Port Group and the vSwitch. 2 Add an additional NIC to the host. 3 Reduce the amount of network traffic being generated by virtual machines by moving some of them to a host with lower network traffic.
The host has lost connectivity to a dvPort.	Lost network connectivity to dvPorts (fault symptom).	Replace the physical adapter or reset the physical switch. The alert will be canceled when connectivity is restored to the dvPort.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
The host has lost connectivity to the physical network.	Lost network connectivity (fault symptom).	<p>To determine the actual failure or to eliminate possible problems, check the status of the vmnic in the vSphere Client or from the ESX service console:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ To check the status in the vSphere Client, select the ESX host, click Configuration, and then click Networking. The vmnics currently assigned to virtual switches appear in the diagrams. If a vmnic displays a red X, that link is currently down.■ From the service console, run the command:esxcfg-nics. The output that appears is similar to the following: Name PCI Driver Link Speed Duplex Description ----- ----- vmnic0 04:04.00 tg3 Up 1000Mbps Full Broadcom BCM5780 Gigabit Ethernet vmnic1 04:04.01 tg3 Up 1000Mbps Full Broadcom BCM5780 Gigabit Ethernet. The Link column shows the status of the link between the network adapter and the physical switch. The status can be either Up or Down. If some network adapters are up and others are down, you might need to verify that the adapters are connected to the intended physical switch ports. To verify the connections, bring down each ESX host port on the physical switch, run esxcfg-nics -l", and observe the affected vmnics. <p>Verify that the vmnic identified in the alert is still connected to the switch and configured properly:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">■ Make sure that the network cable is still connected to the switch and to the host.■ Make sure that the switch is connected to the system, is still functioning properly, and has not been inadvertently misconfigured. For more information, see the switch documentation.■ Check for activity between the physical switch and the vmnic. You can check activity by performing a network trace or observing activity LEDs.

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Check for network port settings on the physical switch. <p>To reconfigure the service console IP address if the affected vmnic is associated with a service console, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1000258 If the problem is caused by your hardware, contact your hardware vendor for replacement hardware.</p>
The host lost connectivity to a Network File System (NFS) server.	Lost connection to NFS server (fault symptom).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Verify the NFS server is running. 2 Check the network connection to make sure the ESX host can connect to the NFS server. 3 Determine whether the other hosts that use the same NFS mount are experiencing the same problem, and check the NFS server status and share points. 4 Make sure that you can reach the NFS server by logging into the service console and using <code>vmkping</code> to ping the NFS server: "<code>vmkping <nfs server></code>". 5 For advanced troubleshooting information, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003967
A fatal error occurred on a PCIe bus during system reboot.	A fatal PCIe error occurred.	Check and replace the PCIe device identified in the alert as the cause of the problem. Contact the vendor for assistance.
A fatal memory error was detected at system boot time.	A fatal memory error occurred.	Replace the faulty memory or contact the vendor.

Health/Immediate

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Immediate

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
The host has lost redundant connectivity to a dvPort.	Lost network redundancy to DVPorts (fault symptom).	Replace the physical adapter or reset the physical switch. The alert will be canceled when connectivity is restored to the DVPort.
The host has lost redundant uplinks to the network.	Lost network redundancy (fault symptom).	<p>To determine the actual failure or to eliminate possible problems, first connect to ESX through SSH or the console:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Identify the available uplinks by running <code>esxcfg-nics -l</code>. 2 Remove the reported vmnic from the port groups by running <code>esxcfg-vswitch -U <affected vmnic> affected vSwitch</code>. 3 Link available uplinks to the affected port groups by running <code>esxcfg-vswitch -L <available vmnic> affected vSwitch</code>. <p>Next, check the status of the vmnic in vSphere Client or the ESX service console:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 In vSphere Client, select the ESX host, click Configuration, and then click Networking. <p>The vmnics currently assigned to virtual switches appear in the diagrams. If a vmnic displays a red X, that link is currently unavailable.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2 From the service console, run <code>esxcfg-nics -l</code>. The output that appears is similar to the following example: Name PCI Driver Link Speed Duplex Description. <pre> ----- ----- vmnic0 04:04.00 tg3 Up 1000Mbps Full Broadcom BCM5780 Gigabit Ethernet vmnic1 04:04.01 tg3 Up 1000Mbps Full Broadcom BCM5780 Gigabit Ethernet. The Link column shows the status of the link between the network adapter and the physical switch. The status can be either Up or Down. If some network adapters are up and others are down, you might need to verify that the adapters are connected to the intended physical switch ports. To verify the connections, shut down each </pre>

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
		<p>ESX host port on the physical switch, run the "esxcfg-nics -l" command, and observe the affected vmnics. Verify that the vmnic identified in the alert is still connected to the switch and configured properly:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Make sure that the network cable is still connected to the switch and to the host. 2 Make sure that the switch is connected to the system, is still functioning properly, and was not inadvertently misconfigured. (See the switch documentation.) 3 Perform a network trace or observe activity LEDs to check for activity between the physical switch and the vmnic. 4 Check for network port settings on the physical switch. <p>If the problem is caused by hardware, contact your hardware vendor for a hardware replacement.</p>
A PCIe error occurred during system boot, but the error is recoverable.	A recoverable PCIe error occurred.	The PCIe error is recoverable, but the system behavior is dependent on how the error is handled by the OEM vendor's firmware. Contact the vendor for assistance.
A recoverable memory error has occurred on the host.	A recoverable memory error occurred.	Since recoverable memory errors are vendor-specific, contact the vendor for assistance.

Risk/Symptom-Based

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Risk

Criticality

Symptom-based

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
ESXi Host is violating vSphere 5.5 Hardening Guide.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Active directory authentication disabled OR ■ Non-compliant NTP service startup policy OR ■ SSH service is running OR ■ NTP service stopped OR ■ Non-compliant timeout value for automatically disabling local and remote shell access OR ■ vSphere Authentication Proxy not used for password protection when adding ESXi hosts to active directory OR ■ Persistent logging disabled OR ■ Bidirectional CHAP for iSCSI traffic disabled OR ■ Non-compliant firewall setting to restrict access to NTP client OR ■ NTP server for time synchronization not configured OR ■ Non-compliant ESXi Shell service startup policy OR ■ Non-compliant firewall setting to restrict access to SNMP server OR ■ ESXi Shell service is running OR ■ Non-compliant DCUI service startup policy OR ■ Dvfilter bind IP address configured OR ■ Non-compliant SSH service startup policy OR ■ DCUI service is running OR ■ Non-compliant idle time before an interactive shell is automatically logged out OR ■ Non-compliant DCUI access user list OR ■ Remote syslog is not enabled 	Fix the vSphere 5.5 Hardening Guide Rules Violations according to the recommendations in the vSphere5 Hardening Guide

vRealize Automation Alert Definitions

Alert definitions are combinations of symptoms and recommendations that identify problem areas in your environment and generate alerts on which you can act.

Symptom and alert definitions are defined for vRealize Automation objects. The alerts are population-based alerts based on the risk or health of a certain percentage of child objects. There are no alerts generated for network profiles.

The health and risk thresholds are as follows:

Health

- When 25%-50% of the child objects have health issues, the parent object will trigger an alert with a Warning health level.
- When 50%-75% of the child objects have health issues, the parent object will trigger an alert with an Immediate health level.
- When 75%-100% of the child objects have health issues, the parent object will trigger an alert with a Critical health level.

Risk

- When 25%-50% of the child objects have risk issues, the parent object will trigger an alert with a Warning risk level.
- When 50%-75% of the child objects have risk issues, the parent object will trigger an alert with an Immediate risk level.
- When 75%-100% of the child objects have risk issues, the parent object will trigger an alert with a Critical risk level.

vSAN Alert Definitions

vRealize Operations Manager generates an alert if a problem occurs with the components in the storage area network that the vSAN adapter is monitoring.

Alerts for the vSAN Cluster Object

Alerts on the vSAN Cluster object have health, risk, and efficiency impact.

Table 3-1. vSAN Cluster Object Health Alert Definitions

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
Basic (unicast) connectivity check (normal ping) has failed on vSAN host.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when basic (unicast) connectivity check (normal ping) has failed on the vSAN host due to network misconfiguration.
Check the free space on physical disks in the vSAN cluster.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when a check of free space on physical disks in the vSAN cluster results in an error or warning.
CLOMD process on the host has issues and impacting the functionality of vSAN cluster.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when CLOMD process on the host has issues and impacting the functionality of vSAN cluster.

Table 3-1. vSAN Cluster Object Health Alert Definitions (continued)

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
Disk load variance between some vSAN disks exceeded the threshold value.	Storage	Performance	Triggered when disk load variance between some vSAN disks exceeded the threshold value. vSAN cannot perform the load balance properly.
Host ESXi version and the vSAN disk format version is incompatible with the other hosts and disks in a vSAN cluster.	Storage	Configuration	Host ESXi version and the vSAN disk format version is incompatible with the other hosts and disks in a vSAN cluster.
Host has invalid unicast agent and impacting the health of vSAN Stretched Cluster.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the host has invalid unicast agent and impacting the health of vSAN Stretched Cluster. An invalid unicast agent on the host can cause a communication malfunction with the witness host.
Host in a vSAN cluster does not have a VMkernel NIC configured for vSAN traffic.	Network	Configuration	Triggered when the host in a vSAN cluster does not have a VMkernel NIC configured for vSAN traffic. Note Even if an ESXi host is part of the vSAN cluster, but is not contributing storage, it must still have a VMkernel NIC configured for vSAN traffic.
Host in a vSAN cluster has connectivity issues and vCenter Server does not know its state.	Network	Configuration	Triggered when the host in a vSAN cluster has connectivity issues and vCenter Server does not know its state.
Host in a vSAN cluster has IP multicast connectivity issue.	Network	Configuration	Triggered when the host in a vSAN cluster has IP multicast connectivity issue. It means that multicast is most likely the root cause of a vSAN network partition.
Host is either running an outdated version of the vSAN Health Service VIB or It is not installed on the host.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the host is either running an outdated version of the vSAN Health Service VIB or It is not installed on the host.
Network latency check of vSAN hosts failed. It requires < 1 ms RTT.	Network	Configuration	Triggered if network latency check of vSAN hosts is greater than or equal to 1 ms RTT.
One or more hosts in the vSAN cluster have misconfigured multicast addresses.	Network	Configuration	Triggered when one or more hosts in the vSAN cluster have misconfigured multicast addresses.
One or more physical disks on vSAN host is experiencing software state health issues.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when one or more physical disks on vSAN host is experiencing software state health issues.
One or more vSAN enabled hosts are not in the same IP subnet	Network	Configuration	Triggered when one or more vSAN enabled hosts are not in the same IP subnet.

Table 3-1. vSAN Cluster Object Health Alert Definitions (continued)

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
Overall health of the physical disks in a vSAN Cluster is impacted.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when overall health of the physical disks in a vSAN Cluster is impacted. See the health status of each physical disk individually on all the hosts.
Overall health of VMs residing on vSAN datastore is reporting issues.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when overall health of the VMs on a vSAN datastore is impacted.
Overall health of vSAN objects is reporting issues.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when overall health of vSAN objects is reporting issues.
Ping test with large packet size between all VMKernel adapters with vMotion traffic enabled has issues.	Network	Configuration	Triggered when ping test with large packet size between all VMKernel adapter with vMotion traffic enabled is impacted.
Ping test with small packet size between all VMkernel adapters with vMotion traffic enabled has issues.	Network	Configuration	Triggered when ping test with small packet size between all VMKernel adapter with vMotion traffic enabled is impacted.
Site latency between two fault domains and the witness host has exceeded the recommended threshold values in a vSAN Stretched cluster.	Storage	Performance	Site latency between two fault domains and the witness host has exceeded the recommended threshold values in a vSAN Stretched cluster.
Statistics collection of vSAN performance service is not working correctly.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when statistics collection of vSAN performance service is not working correctly. This means that statistics collection or writing statistics data to storage have failed for three consecutive intervals.
MTU check (ping with large packet size) has failed on vSAN host.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when MTU check (ping with large packet size) has failed on vSAN environment due to some MTU misconfiguration in the vSAN network.
The preferred fault domain is not set for the witness host in a vSAN Stretched cluster.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the preferred fault domain is not set for the witness host in a vSAN Stretched cluster and affecting the operations of vSAN Stretched cluster.
Unicast agent is not configured on the host and affecting operations of vSAN Stretched cluster.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when unicast agent is not configured on the host and affecting operations of vSAN Stretched cluster.
vCenter Server has lost connection to a host that is part of a vSAN cluster.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when the host that is part of a vSAN cluster is in disconnected state or not responding and vCenter Server does not know its state.
vSAN Cluster contains host whose ESXi version does not support vSAN Stretched Cluster.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN Cluster contains host whose ESXi version does not support vSAN Stretched Cluster.

Table 3-1. vSAN Cluster Object Health Alert Definitions (continued)

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
vSAN cluster has issues in electing stats master of vSAN Performance service. This affects the functionality of vSAN Performance service.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN cluster has issues in electing stats primary of vSAN Performance service.
vSAN cluster has multiple network partitions.	Network	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN cluster has multiple network partitions due to a network issue.
vSAN Cluster has multiple Stats DB objects which are creating conflicts and affecting vSAN Performance Service	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN cluster has issues in electing stats primary of vSAN Performance service. This affects the functionality of vSAN Performance service.
vSAN disk group has incorrect deduplication and compression configuration	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN disk group has incorrect deduplication and compression configuration.
vSAN has encountered an issue while reading the metadata of a physical disk	Storage	Availability	Triggered when vSAN has encountered an issue while reading the metadata of a physical disk and cannot use this disk.
vSAN health service is not installed on the host	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN health service is not installed on the host.
vSAN host and its disks have inconsistent deduplication and compression configuration with the cluster	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN host and its disks have inconsistent deduplication and compression configuration with the cluster.
vSAN is unable to retrieve the physical disk information from host	Storage	Availability	Triggered when vSAN is unable to retrieve the physical disk information from host. vSAN Health Service may not be working properly on this host.
vSAN Performance Service is not enabled.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN Performance Service is not enabled.
vSAN Performance Service is unable to communicate and retrieve statistics from host	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN Performance Service is unable to communicate and retrieve statistics from host.
vSAN Stretched cluster contains a witness host without a valid disk group.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN Stretched cluster contains a witness host without a valid disk group. If the witness host does not have any disk claimed by vSAN then its fault domain is not available.
vSAN Stretched cluster does not contain a valid witness host.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN Stretched cluster does not contain a valid witness host. This affects the operations of vSAN Stretched cluster.
vSAN Stretched cluster does not contain two valid fault domains.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN Stretched cluster does not contain two valid fault domains.

Table 3-1. vSAN Cluster Object Health Alert Definitions (continued)

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
vSAN Stretched cluster has inconsistent configuration for Unicast agent.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN Stretched cluster contains multiple unicast agents. This means multiple unicast agents were set on non-witness hosts.
vSAN witness host has an invalid preferred fault domain.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when vSAN witness host has an invalid preferred fault domain.
Witness host is a part of vSAN Stretched cluster.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when witness host is a part of the vCenter cluster, which forms vSAN Stretched cluster.
Witness host resides in one of the data fault domains.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when witness host resides in one of the data fault domains. This affects the operations of vSAN Stretched cluster.

Table 3-2. vSAN Cluster Object Risk Alert Definitions

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
After one additional host failure, vSAN Cluster will not have enough resources to rebuild all objects	Storage	Capacity	Triggered when after one additional host failure, vSAN Cluster will not have enough resources to rebuild all objects.
Capacity disk used for vSAN is smaller than 255 GB (default max component size).	Storage	Performance	Triggered when a capacity disk used for vSAN is smaller than 255 GB (default max component size), so virtual machines that run on the vSAN Datastore might experience disk space issues.
Capacity disk used for vSAN is smaller than 255 GB (default max component size).	Storage	Availability	Triggered when a capacity disk used for vSAN is smaller than 255 GB (default max component size), so virtual machines that run on the vSAN Datastore might experience disk space issues.
Controller with pass-through and RAID disks has issues.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when a controller with pass-through and RAID disks has issues.
Disk format version of one or more vSAN disks is out of date	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the disk format version of one or more vSAN disks is out of date and is not compatible with other vSAN disks. This can lead to problems in creating or powering on VMs, performance degradation, and EMM failures.
ESXi host issues retrieving hardware info.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the ESXi host issues retrieving hardware info.
Firmware provider hasn't all its dependencies met or is not functioning as expected.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when a firmware provider has not met all its dependencies or is not functioning as expected.

Table 3-2. vSAN Cluster Object Risk Alert Definitions (continued)

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
Host with inconsistent extended configurations is detected.	Storage	Configuration	<p>Triggered when a host with inconsistent extended configurations is detected.</p> <p>vSAN cluster extended configurations are set as object repair timer is 60 minutes, site read locality is Enabled, customized swap object is Enabled, large scale cluster support is Disabled; For host with inconsistent extended configurations, vSAN cluster remediation is recommended, for host doesn't support any extended configuration, ESXi software upgrade is needed; And to make cluster scalability configuration take effect, host reboot could be required.</p>
Inconsistent configuration (like dedup/compression, encryption) setup on hosts or disks with the cluster.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when there is inconsistent configuration (like dedup/compression, encryption) setup on hosts or disks with the cluster.
Network adapter driver is not VMware certified.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the network adapter driver is not VMware certified.
Network adapter firmware is not VMware certified.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the network adapter firmware is not VMware certified.
Network adapter is not VMware certified.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the network adapter is not VMware certified.
Network configuration of the vSAN iSCSI target service is not valid.	Storage	Availability	<p>Triggered when the network configuration of the vSAN iSCSI target service is not valid.</p> <p>This health check validates the presence of the default vmknic for the vSAN iSCSI target service, and verifies that all the existing targets have valid vmknic configurations.</p>
Non-vSAN disks are used for VMFS or Raw Device Mappings(RDMs).	Storage	Availability	Triggered when non-vSAN disks are used for VMFS or Raw Device Mappings (RDMs).
Number of vSAN components on a disk is reaching or has reached its limit.	Storage	Capacity	Triggered when the number of vSAN components on a disk is reaching or has reached its limit. This will cause failure in the deployment of new Virtual Machines and also impact rebuild operations.
Number of vSAN components on a host is reaching or has reached its limit.	Storage	Capacity	<p>Triggered when the number of vSAN components on a host is reaching or has reached its limit.</p> <p>This will cause failure in the deployment of new Virtual Machines and also impact rebuild operations.</p>

Table 3-2. vSAN Cluster Object Risk Alert Definitions (continued)

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
One or more ESXi hosts in the cluster do not support CPU AES-NI or have it disabled.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when one or more hosts in the cluster do not support CPU AES-NI or have it disabled. As a result, the system might use the software encryption that is significantly slower than AES-NI.
RAID controller configuration has issues.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the RAID controller configuration has issues.
Storage I/O controller driver is not VMware certified	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the stability and integrity of vSAN may be at risk as the storage I/O controller driver is not VMware certified.
Storage I/O controller drivers is not supported with the current version of ESXi running on the host	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the stability and integrity of vSAN may be at risk as the storage I/O controller driver is not supported with the current version of ESXi running on the host.
Storage I/O Controller firmware not is VMware certified.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the storage I/O Controller firmware not is VMware certified.
Storage I/O controller is not compatible with the VMware Compatibility Guide	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the vSAN environment may be at risk as the Storage I/O controller on the ESXi hosts that are participating in a vSAN cluster are not compatible with the VMware Compatibility Guide.
The current status of the Customer Experience Improvement Program (CEIP) not is enabled.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when the current status of the Customer Experience Improvement Program (CEIP) not is enabled.
The Internet connectivity is not available for vCenter Server.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when internet connectivity is not available for vCenter Server.
The resync operations are throttled on any hosts.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when resync operations are throttled. Please clear the limit, unless you need it for particular cases like a potential cluster meltdown.
Time of hosts and VC are not synchronized within 1 minute.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the time of hosts and VC are not synchronized within 1 minute. Any difference larger than 60 seconds will lead this check to fail. If the check fails, it is recommended that you check the NTP server configuration.
vCenter Server or any of the ESXi hosts experience problems when connecting to Key Management Servers (KMS).	Storage	Availability	Triggered when the vCenter Server or any of the hosts experience problems when connecting to KMS.

Table 3-2. vSAN Cluster Object Risk Alert Definitions (continued)

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
vCenter server state was not pushed to ESXi due to vCenter server being out of sync.	Storage	Configuration	<p>Triggered when the vCenter server state was not pushed to ESXi due to vCenter server being out of sync.</p> <p>During normal operation, the vCenter server state is regarded as source of truth, and ESXi hosts are automatically updated with the latest host membership list. When vCenter server is replaced or recovered from backup, the host membership list in vCenter server may be out of sync. This health check detects such cases, and alerts if vCenter server state was not pushed to ESXi due to vCenter server being out of sync. In such cases, first fully restore the membership list in vCenter server, and then perform 'Update ESXi configuration' action if required.</p>
vSAN and VMFS datastores are on a same Dell H730 controller with the lsi_mr3driver.	Storage	Configuration	<p>Triggered when the vSAN and VMFS datastores are on a same Dell H730 controller with the lsi_mr3driver.</p>
vSAN build recommendation based on the available releases and VCG compatibility guide.	Storage	Availability	<p>Triggered when the vSAN build is not compatible with available releases and VCG compatibility guide.</p> <p>This is the ESXi build that vSAN recommends as the most appropriate, given the hardware, its compatibility per the VMware Compatibility Guide and the available releases from VMware.</p>
vSAN build recommendation engine has all its dependencies met and is functioning as expected.	Storage	Availability	<p>Triggered when the vSAN build recommendation engine has issues.</p> <p>The vSAN Build Recommendation Engine relies on the VMware compatibility guide and VMware release metadata for its recommendation. To provide build recommendations, it also requires VMware Update Manager service availability, internet connectivity, and valid credentials for my.vmware.com. This health check ensures that all dependencies are met and that the recommendation engine is functioning correctly.</p>
vSAN Cluster disk space capacity is less than 5%	Storage	Capacity	<p>Triggered when the disk usage in a vSAN cluster reaches 95% of capacity.</p> <p>Cleared by removing virtual machines that are no longer in use or adding more disks to the cluster.</p>

Table 3-2. vSAN Cluster Object Risk Alert Definitions (continued)

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
vSAN Cluster disk space usage is approaching capacity	Storage	Capacity	Triggered when the disk usage in a vSAN cluster reaches 80% of capacity. Cleared by removing virtual machines that are no longer in use or adding more disks to the cluster.
vSAN cluster is reaching or has reached its limit for components, free disk space and read cache reservations.	Storage	Capacity	Triggered when the vSAN cluster is reaching or has reached its limit for components, free disk space and read cache reservations.
vSAN Cluster virtual disk count capacity is less than 5%.	Storage	Capacity	Triggered when the number of virtual disks per host in the vSAN cluster reaches 95% of capacity. Cleared by adding most hosts to the cluster.
vSAN Cluster virtual disk count is approaching capacity.	Storage	Capacity	Triggered when the number of virtual disks per host in the vSAN cluster reaches 75% of capacity. Cleared by adding most hosts to the cluster.
vSAN configuration for LSI 3108-based controller has issues.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the vSAN configuration for LSI 3108-based controller has issues.
vSAN disk group type (All-Flash or Hybrid) for the used SCSI controller is not VMware certified.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the vSAN disk group type (All-Flash or Hybrid) for the used SCSI controller is not VMware certified.
vSAN enabled hosts have inconsistent values for advanced configuration options.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when some advanced configuration settings have different values on different hosts in the vSAN cluster.
vSAN firmware version recommendation based on the VCG.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the vSAN firmware version recommendation based on the VCG check has issues.
vSAN has encountered an integrity issue with the metadata of an individual component on a physical disk.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when the vSAN has encountered an integrity issue with the metadata of an individual component on a physical disk.
vSAN HCL DB auto updater is not working properly.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the vSAN HCL DB auto updater is not working properly. This means that vSAN cannot download and update its HCL DB automatically.
vSAN HCL DB is not up-to-date.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the vSAN HCL DB is not up-to-date.
vSAN Health Service is not able to find the appropriate controller utility for the storage controller on the ESXi host.	Storage	Availability	Triggered when the vSAN Health Service is not able to find the appropriate controller utility for the storage controller on the ESXi host.

Table 3-2. vSAN Cluster Object Risk Alert Definitions (continued)

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
vSAN is running low on the vital memory pool (heaps) needed for the operation of physical disks.	Storage	Performance	<p>Triggered when the vSAN is running low on the vital memory pool (heaps) needed for the operation of physical disks.</p> <p>This can lead to a variety of performance issues such as virtual machine storage performance degradation, operation failures, or even ESXi hosts going unresponsive.</p>
vSAN is running low on the vital memory pool (slabs) needed for the operation of physical disks.	Storage	Performance	<p>Triggered when the vSAN is running low on the vital memory pool (slabs) needed for the operation of physical disks.</p> <p>This can lead to a variety of performance issues such as virtual machine storage performance degradation, operation failures, or even ESXi hosts going unresponsive.</p>
vSAN is using a physical disk which has high congestion value.	Storage	Performance	<p>Triggered when the vSAN is using a physical disk which has high congestion value.</p> <p>This can lead to a variety of performance issues such as virtual machine storage performance degradation, operation failures, or even ESXi hosts going unresponsive.</p>
vSAN iSCSI target service home object has issues.	Storage	Availability	<p>Triggered when the vSAN iSCSI target service home object has issues.</p> <p>This health check verifies the integrity of the vSAN iSCSI target service home object. It also verifies that the configuration of the home object is valid.</p>
vSAN iSCSI target service is not running properly or is not correctly enabled on the host.	Storage	Availability	<p>Triggered when the vSAN iSCSI target service is not running properly or is not correctly enabled on the host.</p> <p>This health check verifies the service runtime status of the vSAN iSCSI target service, and checks whether the service is correctly enabled on each host.</p>
vSAN performance service statistics database object is reporting issues.	Storage	Availability	<p>Triggered when the vSAN performance service statistics database object is reporting issues.</p>
vSphere cluster members do not match vSAN cluster members.	Storage	Configuration	<p>Triggered when the vSphere cluster members do not match vSAN cluster members.</p>

Table 3-3. vSAN Cluster Object Efficiency Alert Definitions

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
vSAN Cluster flash read cache is approaching capacity.	Storage	Capacity	Triggered when the Read Cache (RC) in the vSAN cluster reaches 80% of capacity. Cleared by adding flash storage to the read cache.
vSAN Cluster flash read cache capacity is less than 5%.	Storage	Capacity	Triggered when the Read Cache (RC) in the vSAN cluster reaches 95% of capacity. Cleared by adding flash storage to the read cache.

vSAN Adapter Instance Object Alert Definitions

Alerts on the vSAN Adapter Instance Object have health impact.

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
Performance Service on vSAN cluster might be off or experience issues.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the vSphere Virtual SAN Performance Service is off or experiences issues for one of the vSAN-enabled cluster compute resources. Cleared by enabling Virtual SAN performance service in vSphere.
vSAN adapter instance failed to collect data from vSAN Health Service. The health Service might have issues.	Storage	Configuration	Triggered when the vSAN adapter instance failed to collect data from vSAN Health Service. The health Service might have issues.

vSAN Disk Group Object Alert Definitions

Alerts on the vSAN Disk Group Object have efficiency impact.

Alert	Alert Type	Alert Subtype	Description
vSAN Disk Group read cache hit rate is less than 90%.	Storage	Performance	Triggered when the vSAN disk group read cache hit rate is less than 90%. Cleared by adding more cache to accommodate the workload.
vSAN Disk Group read cache hit rate is less than 90% and write buffer free space is less than 10%.	Storage	Capacity	Triggered when the vSAN disk group read cache hit rate is less than 90% and the vSAN disk group write buffer free space is less than 10%. Cleared by adding more flash capacity to the vSAN disk group.

Alerts in the vSphere Web Client

The vSphere Web Client displays the results of health tests for the following vSAN monitored groups:

- Network
- Physical disk
- Cluster
- Limits
- Data
- Hardware compatibility
- Performance Service
- Stretched Cluster (if enabled)

Each group contains several individual checks. If a check fails, the vSAN adapter issues a warning or error level alert. The alert indicates the host or cluster where the problem occurred and provides a recommendation to clear the alert. For a complete list of all vSAN health test alerts, see [Knowledge Base article 2114803](#).

vSphere Distributed Port Group

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the vSphere Distributed Port objects in your environment.

Health/Critical

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Critical

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
One or more ports are in a link down state.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Port is connected. ■ One or more ports are in a link down state. 	Verify that there is physical connectivity for the NICs on the host. Verify the admin status on the port.
One or more ports are experiencing network contention.	Port is experiencing dropped packets.	Check if the packet drops are due to high CPU resource utilization or uplink bandwidth utilization. User vMotion to migrate the virtual machine that the port is attached to a different host.

Virtual Machine Alert Definitions

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the virtual machine objects in your environment.

Health/Symptom-Based

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Symptom-based

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
Virtual machine is experiencing memory compression, ballooning or swapping due to memory limit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Virtual machine memory limit is set AND Virtual machine memory demand exceeds configured memory limit AND [Virtual machine memory is compressed OR Virtual machine is using swap OR Virtual machine memory ballooning is at warning/immediate/critical level] AND Recommended virtual machine memory size 	<p>Increase the memory limit for the virtual machine to match the recommended memory size.</p> <p>Alternatively, remove memory limit for the virtual machine.</p>
Virtual machine has CPU contention caused by IO wait.	Virtual machine CPU I/O wait is at warning/immediate/critical level.	Increase the datastore I/O capacity for the connected data stores to reduce CPU I/O wait on the virtual machine.
Virtual machine has unexpected high memory workload.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Virtual machine memory workload is at Warning/Immediate/Critical level Anomaly is starting to/moderately/critically high 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the guest applications to determine whether high memory workload is an expected behavior. 2 Add more memory for this virtual machine.
Virtual machine has memory contention due to swap wait and high disk read latency.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Virtual machine CPU swap wait is at warning/immediate/critical level (5/10/15) Virtual machine has read latency at warning level Recommended virtual machine memory size 	Add more memory for this virtual machine.

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
Virtual machine has memory contention due to memory compression, ballooning or swapping.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ ! Virtual machine memory limit is set AND ■ Virtual machine has memory contention at warning/immediate/critical level AND ■ [Virtual machine memory ballooning at warning/immediate/critical level OR ■ Virtual machine memory is compressed OR ■ Virtual machine is using swap] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Add memory reservations to this virtual machine to prevent ballooning and swapping. 2 Use vSphere vMotion to migrate this virtual machine to a different host or cluster.
Virtual machine has unexpected high disk I/O workload.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Virtual machine disk I/O workload at Warning/Immediate/Critical level (80/90/95) ■ Virtual machine disk I/O workload above DT 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the applications running on the virtual machine to determine whether high disk I/O workload is an expected behavior. 2 Use vSphere Storage vMotion to migrate this virtual machine to a different datastore with higher IOPS.
Virtual machine has disk I/O read latency problem.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Virtual machine disk read latency at Warning /Immediate/Critical level ■ Virtual machine disk read latency above DT ■ Virtual machine has low co-stop ■ Virtual machine has low CPU swap wait 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check whether you have enabled Storage IO control on the datastores connected to the virtual machine. 2 Increase IOPS for the datastores connected to the virtual machine. 3 Use vSphere Storage vMotion to migrate this virtual machine to a different datastore with higher IOPS.
Virtual machine has disk I/O write latency problem.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Virtual machine disk write latency at Warning/ Immediate/Critical level ■ Virtual machine disk write latency above DT ■ Virtual machine has low CPU swap wait (< 3 ms) 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check whether you have enabled Storage IO Control on the data stores connected to the datastore. 2 Increase IOPS for the data stores connected to the virtual machine. 3 If the virtual machine has multiple snapshots, delete the older snapshots. 4 Use vSphere Storage vMotion to migrate some virtual machines to a different datastore.
Virtual machine has disk I/O latency problem caused by snapshots.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Virtual machine CPU I/O wait is at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Virtual machine has at least one snapshot ■ All child datastores have [! Disk command latency at warning level] 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If the virtual machine has multiple snapshots, delete the older snapshots. 2 Reduce the number of snapshots by consolidating the snapshots into one snapshot. In vSphere Client, select the VM, right-click, select Snapshot, and then Consolidate.

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
Not enough resources for vSphere HA to start the virtual machine.	Not enough resources for vSphere HA to start VM (Fault symptom).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If virtual machine CPU reservation is set, decrease the CPU reservation configuration. 2 If virtual machine memory reservation is set, decrease the memory reservation configuration. 3 Add more hosts to cluster. 4 Bring any failed hosts online or resolve a network partition, if one exists. 5 If DRS is in manual mode, look for pending recommendations and approve the recommendations so that vSphere HA failover can proceed.
The Fault tolerance state of the virtual machine has changed to "Disabled" state.	VM fault tolerance state changed to disabled (Fault symptom).	Enable the secondary virtual machine indicated in the alert.
vSphere HA failed to restart a network isolated virtual machine.	vSphere HA failed to restart a network isolated virtual machine (Fault symptom).	Manually power on the virtual machine.
The fault tolerance state of the virtual machine has changed to "Needs Secondary" state.	VM Fault Tolerance state changed to needs secondary (Fault symptom).	Keep HA enabled when Fault tolerance (FT) is required to protect virtual machines.
vSphere HA cannot perform a failover operation for the virtual machine	vSphere HA virtual machine failover unsuccessful (Fault symptom)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 If the error information reports that a file is locked, the virtual machine might be powered on a host that the vSphere HA primary agent can no longer monitor by using the management network or heartbeat datastores. 2 The virtual machine might have been powered on by a user on a host outside of the cluster. If any hosts are declared offline, determine whether a networking or storage problem caused the situation. 3 If the error information reports that the virtual machine is in an invalid state, an in-progress operation might be preventing access to the virtual machine files. Determine whether any operations are in progress, such as a clone operation that is taking a long time to complete. 4 You can also try to power on the virtual machine and investigate any returned errors.

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
One or more virtual machine guest file systems are running out of disk space.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Guest file system usage at warning level ■ Guest file system usage at critical level 	Add a new virtual hard disk or expand the existing disk of the virtual machine. Before expanding the existing disk, remove all the snapshots. Once done, use a guest OS specific procedure to expand the file system on the new or expanded disk.
Virtual machine has CPU contention due to memory page swapping in the host.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Virtual machine CPU swap wait is at Critical level ■ Virtual machine CPU swap wait is at Immediate level ■ Virtual machine CPU swap wait is at Warning level 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Set memory reservations for the virtual machine to prevent its memory from being swapped. 2 Verify that VMware Tools is installed and running, and that the balloon driver is enabled in the guest. Memory ballooning helps the host reclaim unused memory from the guest more effectively, and might avoid swapping. 3 Use vMotion to migrate this virtual machine to a different host or cluster.

Efficiency/Warning

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Efficiency

Criticality

Warning

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
Virtual machine is idle.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Virtual machine is idle ■ Virtual machine high ready time on each vCPU ■ ! Virtual machine is powered off 	Power off this virtual machine to allow for other virtual machines to use CPU and memory that this virtual machine is wasting.

Risk/Symptom-Based

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Risk

Criticality

Symptom-based

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
Virtual machine has CPU contention caused by co-stop.	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Virtual machine CPU co-stop at warning/immediate/critical level ■ ! Virtual machine is powered off ■ Number of vCPUs to remove from virtual machine 	Review the symptoms listed and remove the number of vCPUs from the virtual machine as recommended by the symptom.
Virtual machine is violating vSphere 5.5 hardening guide.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Unrestricted VM-to-VM communication through VMCI OR ■ VMsafe CPU/Memory APIs-port number configured OR ■ Dvfilter network API enabled OR ■ Non-compliant max VMX file size OR ■ Non-compliant max VM log file size OR ■ Allow unauthorized modification of device settings OR ■ Allow unauthorized connect and disconnect of devices OR ■ Tools auto install not disabled OR ■ Non-compliant max number of remote console connections OR ■ Allow VM to obtain detailed information about the physical host OR ■ Non-compliant max VM log file count OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: MemsFss is not disabled OR ■ VMsafe CPU/memory API enabled OR ■ Parallel port connected OR ■ Console drag and drop operation not disabled OR ■ Console copy operation not disabled OR ■ Serial port connected OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: AutoLogon is not disabled OR ■ Use independent non persistent disk OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: UnityPush is not disabled OR ■ Shrink virtual disk not disabled - diskShrink OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: GetCreds is not disabled OR 	Fix the vSphere 5.5 hardening guide rule violations according to the recommendations in the vSphere Hardening Guide (XLSX).

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ CD-ROM connected OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: HGFSServerSet is not disabled OR ■ Console paste operation not disabled OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: BIOSBBS is not disabled OR ■ Shrink virtual disk not disabled - diskWiper OR ■ USB controller connected OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: Monitor Control is not disabled OR ■ Floppy drive connected OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: LaunchMenu is not disabled OR ■ Versionget is not disabled OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: Toporequest is not disabled OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: Unity-interlock not disabled OR ■ VM logging is not disabled OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: Unity is not disabled OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: Trashfolderstate is not disabled OR ■ VGA only mode is not enabled OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: Trayicon is not disabled OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: Unity-Taskbar is not disabled OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: Versionset is not disabled OR ■ VM console access via VNC protocol is not disabled OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: Protocolhandler is not disabled OR ■ VIX message is not disabled OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: Shellaction is not disabled OR ■ 3D features is not disabled OR ■ Feature not exposed in vSphere: Unity-Windowcontents is not disabled OR 	

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Feature not exposed in vSphere: Unity-Unityactive is not disabled 	
Virtual machine has CPU contention due to multi-vCPU scheduling issues (co-stop) caused by snapshots	<p>Symptoms include all of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Virtual machine CPU co-stop is at Warning level OR Virtual machine CPU co-stop is at Immediate level OR Virtual machine CPU co-stop is at Critical level <p>And</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Virtual machine is powered off OR Virtual machine has at least one snapshot 	None.

vSphere Distributed Switch Alert Definitions

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the vSphere Distributed Switch objects in your environment.

Health/Critical

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Critical

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
Network traffic is blocked for one or more ports.	Network traffic is blocked for one or more ports.	Check the security policy on the port groups as well as any ACL rule configuration.

Health/Warning

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Warning

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
Distributed Switch configuration is out of sync.	Distributed Switch configuration is out of sync with the vCenter Server.	Change the distributed switch configuration to match the host. Identify the distributed switch properties that are out of sync. If these properties were changed locally on the host in order to maintain connectivity, update the distributed switch configuration in the vCenter Server. Otherwise, re-apply the vCenter Server configuration to this host.
One or more VLANs are unsupported by the physical switch.	One or more VLANs are unsupported by the physical switch.	Ensure the VLAN configuration on the physical switch and the distributed port groups are consistent.
Teaming configuration does not match the physical switch.	Teaming configuration does not match the physical switch.	Ensure the teaming configuration on the physical switch and the distributed switch are consistent.
The MTU on the Distributed Switch is not allowed by one or more VLANs on the host.	The MTU on the Distributed Switch is not allowed by one or more VLANs on the host.	Ensure the MTU configuration on the physical switch and the distributed switch are consistent.
There is an MTU mismatch between the host and a physical switch.	There is an MTU mismatch between the host and a physical switch.	Adjust the MTU configuration on the host to match the physical switch. Change the MTU configuration on the physical switch.

Risk/Warning

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Risk

Criticality

Warning

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
The distributed switch configuration is incorrect.	Host without redundant physical connectivity to the distributed switch.	Verify that at least two NICs on each host is connected to the distributed switch.

vCenter Server Alert Definitions

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the vCenter Server objects in your environment.

Health/Symptom-Based

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Symptom-based

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
A problem occurred with a vCenter Server component.	The vCenter Server health changed (fault symptom).	The actions to take to resolve the problems depend on the specific problem that caused the fault. Review the issue details, and check the documentation.
Duplicate object name found in the vCenter Server.	Duplicate object name found in the vCenter Server.	Ensure the virtual machines names are unique before enabling the Name-Based Identification feature.
The vCenter Server Storage data collection failed.	The vCenter Server storage data collection failed.	Ensure vCenter Management Webservice is started and Storage Management Service is functioning.

Datastore Alert Definitions

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the datastore objects in your environment.

Health/Symptom-Based

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Symptom-based

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
Datastore has unexpected high Disk I/O workload.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Datastore disk I/O workload at warning/immediate/critical level ■ Datastore disk I/O workload above DT 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the applications running on the virtual machines placed on the datastore to determine whether high disk I/O workload is expected behavior. 2 Increase IOPS for the datastore.

Health/Critical

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Critical

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
A storage device for a datastore has been detected to be off.	Storage device has been turned off administratively (fault symptom).	Ask the administrator about the device state. The fault will be resolved and the alert canceled if the device is turned on. If SCSI devices are detached or permanently removed, you must manually cancel the alert.
Datastore has lost connectivity to a storage device.	Host(s) lost connectivity to storage device(s) (fault symptom).	<p>The storage device path, for example, <code>vmhba35:C1:T0:L7</code>, contains several potential failure points: Path Element Failure Point</p> <p>-----</p> <p><code>vmhba35</code> HBA (Host Bus Adapter) C1 Channel T0 Target (storage processor port) L7 LUN (Logical Unit Number or Disk Unit).</p> <p>To determine the cause of the failure or to eliminate possible problems: Identify the available storage paths to the reported storage device by running <code>esxcfg-mpath -l</code>. For more information, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003973. Check that a rescan does not restore visibility to the targets. For information on rescanning the storage device by using the command-line interface and the vSphere Client, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003988.</p> <p>Determine whether the connectivity issue is with the iSCSI storage or the fiber storage.</p> <p>Troubleshoot the connectivity to the iSCSI storage by using the software initiator:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check whether a ping to the storage array fails from ESX. For more information, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003486 2 Check whether a vmkping to each network portal of the storage array fails. For more information, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/10037828. 3 Check that the initiator is registered on the array. For more information, contact your storage vendor.

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
		<p>4 Check that the following physical hardware is functioning correctly: Ethernet switch, Ethernet cables between the switch and the ESX host, and Ethernet cables between the switch and the storage array.</p> <p>To troubleshoot the connectivity to the fiber-attached storage, check the fiber switch. The fiber switch zoning configuration permits the ESX host to see the storage array. If you require assistance, contact your switch vendor. The fiber switch propagates RSCN messages to the ESX hosts. For more information about configuring the fiber switch, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002301.</p> <p>Finally, check the following physical hardware: the storage processors on the array, the fiber switch and the Gigabit Interface Converter (GBIC) units in the switch, the fiber cables between the fiber switch and the array, and the array itself.</p> <p>You must rescan after making changes to make sure that the targets are detected. If storage connectivity is restored for all of the affected host and storage device combinations, the fault is cleared and the alert canceled. If storage connectivity for the devices indicated is caused by a permanent loss or change, you must cancel the fault alert as a workaround. The alert will then be canceled automatically.</p>

Health/Immediate

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Health

Criticality

Immediate

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
Datastore has one or more hosts that have lost redundant paths to a storage device.	Host(s) lost redundancy to storage device(s) (fault symptom).	<p>The storage device path, for example, vmhba35:C1:T0:L7, contains several potential failure points:</p> <p>Path Element Failure Point</p> <p>-----</p> <p>vmhba35 HBA (Host Bus Adapter) C1 Channel T0 Target (storage processor port) L7 LUN (Logical Unit Number or Disk Unit).</p> <p>Use the following guidance to determine the cause of the failure or to eliminate possible problems. Identify the available storage paths to the reported storage device by running <code>esxcfg-mpath -l</code>. For more information, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003973.</p> <p>Check that a rescan does not restore visibility to the targets. For information on rescanning the storage device by using the command-line interface and the vSphere Client, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003988.</p> <p>Determine whether the connectivity issue is with the iSCSI storage or the fiber storage. Troubleshoot the connectivity to the iSCSI storage by using the software initiator:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check whether a ping to the storage array fails from ESX. For more information, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1003486. 2 Check whether a vmkping to each network portal of the storage array fails. For more information, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/10037828. 3 Check that the initiator is registered on the array. For more information, contact your storage vendor. 4 Check that the following physical hardware is functioning correctly: Ethernet switch, Ethernet cables between the switch and the ESX host, and Ethernet cables between the switch and the storage array.

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
		<p>To troubleshoot the connectivity to the fiber-attached storage, check the fiber switch. The fiber switch zoning configuration permits the ESX host to see the storage array. If you require assistance, contact your switch vendor. The fiber switch propagates RSCN messages to the ESX hosts. For more information about configuring the fiber switch, see http://kb.vmware.com/kb/1002301.</p> <p>Finally, check the following physical hardware: the storage processors on the array, the fiber switch and the Gigabit Interface Converter (GBIC) units in the switch, the fiber cables between the fiber switch and the array, and the array itself. You must rescan after making changes to make sure that the targets are detected. If storage connectivity is restored for all of the affected host and storage device combinations, the fault is cleared and the alert canceled. If storage connectivity for the devices indicated is caused by a permanent loss or change, you must cancel the fault alert as a workaround. The alert will be canceled automatically after that.</p>

Risk/Symptom-Based

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Risk

Criticality

Symptom-based

Alert Definition	Symptom	Recommendations
Datastore is running out of disk space.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Datastore space usage reaching warning/immediate/critical level ■ ! Datastore space growth above DT ■ Datastore space time remaining is low 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Add more capacity to the datastore. 2 Use vSphere vMotion to migrate some virtual machines to a different datastore. 3 Delete unused snapshots of virtual machines from datastore. 4 Delete any unused templates on the datastore.

Data Center Alert Definitions

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the Data Center objects in your environment.

Risk/Symptom-Based

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information:

Impact

Risk

Criticality

Symptom-based

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Data center has unbalanced CPU "demand" workload.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ DC is unbalanced on CPU "demand" workload ■ DC has significant CPU "demand" workload difference ■ At least one cluster in DC has high CPU "demand" workload 	Rebalance the container to spread the workload more evenly.
Data center has unbalanced memory "demand" workload.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully enabled ■ DC is unbalanced on memory "demand" workload difference ■ At least one cluster in DC has high memory "demand" workload 	Rebalance the container to spread the workload more evenly.
Data center has unbalanced memory "consumed" workload.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ DC is unbalanced on memory "consumed" workload ■ DC has significant memory "consumed" workload difference ■ At least one cluster in DC has high memory "consumed" workload 	Rebalance the container to spread the workload more evenly.

Custom Data Center Alert Definitions

The vCenter adapter provides alert definitions that generate alerts on the Custom Data Center objects in your environment.

Risk/Symptom-Based

These alert definitions have the following impact and criticality information.

Impact

Risk

Criticality

Symptom-based

Alert Definition	Symptoms	Recommendations
Custom data center has unbalanced CPU "demand" workload.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ CDC is unbalanced on CPU "demand" workload ■ CDC has significant CPU "demand" workload difference ■ At least one cluster in CDC has high CPU "demand" workload 	Rebalance the container to spread the workload more evenly.
Custom data center has unbalanced memory "demand" workload.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ CDC is unbalanced on memory "demand" workload ■ CDC has significant memory "demand" workload difference ■ At least one cluster in CDC has high memory "demand" workload 	Rebalance the container to spread the workload more evenly.
Custom Datacenter has unbalanced memory "consumed" workload.	Symptoms include all of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ DRS enabled ■ DRS fully automated ■ CDC is unbalanced on memory "consumed" workload ■ CDC has significant memory "consumed" workload difference ■ At least one cluster in CDC has high memory "consumed" workload 	Rebalance the container to spread the workload more evenly.